



# Red Hat Ceph Storage 5

## Developer Guide

Using the various application programming interfaces for Red Hat Ceph Storage



# Red Hat Ceph Storage 5 Developer Guide

---

Using the various application programming interfaces for Red Hat Ceph Storage

## Legal Notice

Copyright © 2024 Red Hat, Inc.

The text of and illustrations in this document are licensed by Red Hat under a Creative Commons Attribution–Share Alike 3.0 Unported license ("CC-BY-SA"). An explanation of CC-BY-SA is available at

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/>

. In accordance with CC-BY-SA, if you distribute this document or an adaptation of it, you must provide the URL for the original version.

Red Hat, as the licensor of this document, waives the right to enforce, and agrees not to assert, Section 4d of CC-BY-SA to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Red Hat, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Shadowman logo, the Red Hat logo, JBoss, OpenShift, Fedora, the Infinity logo, and RHCE are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Linux<sup>®</sup> is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.

Java<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

XFS<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Silicon Graphics International Corp. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

MySQL<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of MySQL AB in the United States, the European Union and other countries.

Node.js<sup>®</sup> is an official trademark of Joyent. Red Hat is not formally related to or endorsed by the official Joyent Node.js open source or commercial project.

The OpenStack<sup>®</sup> Word Mark and OpenStack logo are either registered trademarks/service marks or trademarks/service marks of the OpenStack Foundation, in the United States and other countries and are used with the OpenStack Foundation's permission. We are not affiliated with, endorsed or sponsored by the OpenStack Foundation, or the OpenStack community.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## Abstract

This document provides instructions for Using the various application programming interfaces for Red Hat Ceph Storage running on AMD64 and Intel 64 architectures. Red Hat is committed to replacing problematic language in our code, documentation, and web properties. We are beginning with these four terms: master, slave, blacklist, and whitelist. Because of the enormity of this endeavor, these changes will be implemented gradually over several upcoming releases. For more details, see our CTO Chris Wright's message .

## Table of Contents

<b>CHAPTER 1. CEPH RESTFUL API</b> .....	<b>8</b>
1.1. PREREQUISITES	8
1.2. VERSIONING FOR THE CEPH API	8
1.3. AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION FOR THE CEPH API	9
1.4. ENABLING AND SECURING THE CEPH API MODULE	9
1.5. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS	11
1.5.1. Getting Information	11
1.5.1.1. How Can I View All Cluster Configuration Options?	12
The curl Command	12
Python	12
Web Browser	13
Additional Resources	13
1.5.1.2. How Can I View a Particular Cluster Configuration Option?	13
The curl Command	13
Python	13
Web Browser	14
Additional Resources	14
1.5.1.3. How Can I View All Configuration Options for OSDs?	14
The curl Command	14
Python	15
Web Browser	15
Additional Resources	15
1.5.1.4. How Can I View CRUSH Rules?	15
The curl Command	15
Python	16
Web Browser	16
Additional Resources	16
1.5.1.5. How Can I View Information about Monitors?	16
The curl Command	17
Python	17
Web Browser	17
1.5.1.6. How Can I View Information About a Particular Monitor?	18
The curl Command	18
Python	18
Web Browser	19
1.5.1.7. How Can I View Information about OSDs?	19
The curl Command	19
Python	19
Web Browser	20
1.5.1.8. How Can I View Information about a Particular OSD?	20
The curl Command	20
Python	21
Web Browser	21
1.5.1.9. How Can I Determine What Processes Can Be Scheduled on an OSD?	21
The curl Command	22
Python	22
Web Browser	22
1.5.1.10. How Can I View Information About Pools?	23
The curl Command	23
Python	23
Web Browser	24

1.5.1.11. How Can I View Information About a Particular Pool?	24
The curl Command	24
Python	24
Web Browser	25
1.5.1.12. How Can I View Information About Hosts?	25
The curl Command	25
Python	26
Web Browser	26
1.5.1.13. How Can I View Information About a Particular Host?	26
The curl Command	26
Python	27
Web Browser	27
1.5.2. Changing Configuration	28
1.5.2.1. How Can I Change OSD Configuration Options?	28
The curl Command	28
Python	28
1.5.2.2. How Can I Change the OSD State?	29
The curl Command	29
Python	29
1.5.2.3. How Can I Reweight an OSD?	30
The curl Command	30
Python	31
1.5.2.4. How Can I Change Information for a Pool?	31
The curl Command	31
Python	32
1.5.3. Administering the Cluster	32
1.5.3.1. How Can I Run a Scheduled Process on an OSD?	32
The curl Command	32
Python	33
1.5.3.2. How Can I Create a New Pool?	34
The curl Command	34
Python	34
1.5.3.3. How Can I Remove Pools?	35
The curl Command	35
Python	35
1.6. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES	36
<b>CHAPTER 2. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY ADMINISTRATIVE API .....</b>	<b>37</b>
2.1. PREREQUISITES	39
2.2. ADMINISTRATION OPERATIONS	39
2.3. ADMINISTRATION AUTHENTICATION REQUESTS	39
2.4. CREATING AN ADMINISTRATIVE USER	47
2.5. GET USER INFORMATION	49
2.6. CREATE A USER	51
2.7. MODIFY A USER	57
2.8. REMOVE A USER	62
2.9. CREATE A SUBUSER	63
2.10. MODIFY A SUBUSER	66
2.11. REMOVE A SUBUSER	69
2.12. ADD CAPABILITIES TO A USER	70
2.13. REMOVE CAPABILITIES FROM A USER	72
2.14. CREATE A KEY	73
2.15. REMOVE A KEY	77

2.16. BUCKET NOTIFICATIONS	78
2.16.1. Prerequisites	79
2.16.2. Overview of bucket notifications	79
2.16.3. Persistent notifications	79
2.16.4. Creating a topic	79
2.16.5. Getting topic information	82
2.16.6. Listing topics	83
2.16.7. Deleting topics	84
2.16.8. Event record	85
2.16.9. Supported event types	87
2.17. GET BUCKET INFORMATION	87
2.18. CHECK A BUCKET INDEX	90
2.19. REMOVE A BUCKET	92
2.20. LINK A BUCKET	93
2.21. UNLINK A BUCKET	96
2.22. GET A BUCKET OR OBJECT POLICY	97
2.23. REMOVE AN OBJECT	98
2.24. QUOTAS	99
2.25. GET A USER QUOTA	99
2.26. SET A USER QUOTA	100
2.27. GET A BUCKET QUOTA	100
2.28. SET A BUCKET QUOTA	103
2.29. GET USAGE INFORMATION	103
2.30. REMOVE USAGE INFORMATION	107
2.31. STANDARD ERROR RESPONSES	108
<b>CHAPTER 3. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY AND THE S3 API</b>	<b>110</b>
3.1. PREREQUISITES	110
3.2. S3 LIMITATIONS	110
3.3. ACCESSING THE CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY WITH THE S3 API	110
3.3.1. Prerequisites	110
3.3.2. S3 authentication	111
3.3.3. Server-Side Encryption (SSE)	112
3.3.4. S3 access control lists	113
3.3.5. Preparing access to the Ceph Object Gateway using S3	114
3.3.6. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using Ruby AWS S3	115
3.3.7. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using Ruby AWS SDK	120
3.3.8. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using PHP	126
3.3.9. Secure Token Service	130
3.3.9.1. The Secure Token Service application programming interfaces	131
3.3.9.2. Configuring the Secure Token Service	134
3.3.9.3. Creating a user for an OpenID Connect provider	135
3.3.9.4. Obtaining a thumbprint of an OpenID Connect provider	136
3.3.9.5. Configuring and using STS Lite with Keystone (Technology Preview)	138
3.3.9.6. Working around the limitations of using STS Lite with Keystone (Technology Preview)	141
3.4. S3 BUCKET OPERATIONS	142
3.4.1. Prerequisites	144
3.4.2. S3 create bucket notifications	144
3.4.3. S3 get bucket notifications	148
3.4.4. S3 delete bucket notifications	150
3.4.5. Accessing bucket host names	151
3.4.6. S3 list buckets	152
3.4.7. S3 return a list of bucket objects	153

3.4.8. S3 create a new bucket	156
3.4.9. S3 put bucket website	157
3.4.10. S3 get bucket website	158
3.4.11. S3 delete bucket website	158
3.4.12. S3 delete a bucket	158
3.4.13. S3 bucket lifecycle	159
3.4.14. S3 GET bucket lifecycle	161
3.4.15. S3 create or replace a bucket lifecycle	162
3.4.16. S3 delete a bucket lifecycle	162
3.4.17. S3 get bucket location	163
3.4.18. S3 get bucket versioning	163
3.4.19. S3 put bucket versioning	163
3.4.20. S3 get bucket access control lists	164
3.4.21. S3 put bucket Access Control Lists	166
3.4.22. S3 get bucket cors	167
3.4.23. S3 put bucket cors	167
3.4.24. S3 delete a bucket cors	167
3.4.25. S3 list bucket object versions	168
3.4.26. S3 head bucket	170
3.4.27. S3 list multipart uploads	171
3.4.28. S3 bucket policies	175
3.4.29. S3 get the request payment configuration on a bucket	177
3.4.30. S3 set the request payment configuration on a bucket	178
3.4.31. Multi-tenant bucket operations	178
3.4.32. S3 Block Public Access	179
3.4.33. S3 GET PublicAccessBlock	181
3.4.34. S3 PUT PublicAccessBlock	182
3.4.35. S3 delete PublicAccessBlock	182
3.5. S3 OBJECT OPERATIONS	183
3.5.1. Prerequisites	184
3.5.2. S3 get an object from a bucket	184
3.5.3. S3 get information on an object	186
3.5.4. S3 put object lock	187
3.5.5. S3 get object lock	189
3.5.6. S3 put object legal hold	191
3.5.7. S3 get object legal hold	192
3.5.8. S3 put object retention	193
3.5.9. S3 get object retention	194
3.5.10. S3 put object tagging	195
3.5.11. S3 get object tagging	195
3.5.12. S3 delete object tagging	196
3.5.13. S3 add an object to a bucket	196
3.5.14. S3 delete an object	197
3.5.15. S3 delete multiple objects	198
3.5.16. S3 get an object's Access Control List (ACL)	198
3.5.17. S3 set an object's Access Control List (ACL)	199
3.5.18. S3 copy an object	201
3.5.19. S3 add an object to a bucket using HTML forms	203
3.5.20. S3 determine options for a request	203
3.5.21. S3 initiate a multipart upload	203
3.5.22. S3 add a part to a multipart upload	204
3.5.23. S3 list the parts of a multipart upload	205
3.5.24. S3 assemble the uploaded parts	207



3.5.25. S3 copy a multipart upload	209
3.5.26. S3 abort a multipart upload	210
3.5.27. S3 Hadoop interoperability	210
3.5.28. Additional Resources	211
3.6. S3 SELECT OPERATIONS (TECHNOLOGY PREVIEW)	211
3.6.1. Prerequisites	211
3.6.2. S3 select content from an object	211
3.6.3. S3 supported select functions	218
3.6.4. S3 alias programming construct	220
3.6.5. S3 CSV parsing explained	221
3.7. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES	222
<b>CHAPTER 4. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY AND THE SWIFT API</b>	<b>223</b>
4.1. PREREQUISITES	224
4.2. SWIFT API LIMITATIONS	224
4.3. CREATE A SWIFT USER	224
4.4. SWIFT AUTHENTICATING A USER	227
4.5. SWIFT CONTAINER OPERATIONS	227
4.5.1. Prerequisites	227
4.5.2. Swift container operations	228
4.5.3. Swift update a container's Access Control List (ACL)	228
4.5.4. Swift list containers	229
4.5.5. Swift list a container's objects	230
4.5.6. Swift create a container	233
4.5.7. Swift delete a container	234
4.5.8. Swift add or update the container metadata	235
4.6. SWIFT OBJECT OPERATIONS	235
4.6.1. Prerequisites	235
4.6.2. Swift object operations	236
4.6.3. Swift get an object	236
4.6.4. Swift create or update an object	237
4.6.5. Swift delete an object	238
4.6.6. Swift copy an object	238
4.6.7. Swift get object metadata	240
4.6.8. Swift add or update object metadata	240
4.7. SWIFT TEMPORARY URL OPERATIONS	241
4.7.1. Swift get temporary URL objects	241
4.7.2. Swift POST temporary URL keys	242
4.8. SWIFT MULTI-TENANCY CONTAINER OPERATIONS	242
4.9. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES	243
<b>APPENDIX A. THE CEPH RESTFUL API SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>244</b>
A.1. PREREQUISITES	245
A.2. CEPH SUMMARY	245
A.3. AUTHENTICATION	245
A.4. CEPH FILE SYSTEM	247
A.5. STORAGE CLUSTER CONFIGURATION	254
A.6. CRUSH RULES	257
A.7. ERASURE CODE PROFILES	259
A.8. FEATURE TOGGLES	261
A.9. GRAFANA	262
A.10. STORAGE CLUSTER HEALTH	263
A.11. HOST	264

A.12. ISCSI	270
A.13. LOGS	273
A.14. CEPH MANAGER MODULES	274
A.15. CEPH MONITOR	277
A.16. CEPH OSD	278
A.17. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY	288
A.18. REST APIS FOR MANIPULATING A ROLE	301
A.19. NFS GANESHA	304
A.20. CEPH ORCHESTRATOR	309
A.21. POOLS	310
A.22. PROMETHEUS	313
A.23. RADOS BLOCK DEVICE	316
A.24. PERFORMANCE COUNTERS	334
A.25. ROLES	339
A.26. SERVICES	342
A.27. SETTINGS	345
A.28. CEPH TASK	347
A.29. TELEMETRY	348
A.30. CEPH USERS	349
<b>APPENDIX B. S3 COMMON REQUEST HEADERS</b> .....	<b>354</b>
<b>APPENDIX C. S3 COMMON RESPONSE STATUS CODES</b> .....	<b>355</b>
<b>APPENDIX D. S3 UNSUPPORTED HEADER FIELDS</b> .....	<b>357</b>
<b>APPENDIX E. SWIFT REQUEST HEADERS</b> .....	<b>358</b>
<b>APPENDIX F. SWIFT RESPONSE HEADERS</b> .....	<b>359</b>
<b>APPENDIX G. EXAMPLES USING THE SECURE TOKEN SERVICE APIS</b> .....	<b>360</b>



# CHAPTER 1. CEPH RESTFUL API

As a storage administrator, you can use the Ceph RESTful API, or simply the Ceph API, provided by the Red Hat Ceph Storage Dashboard to interact with the Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster. You can display information about the Ceph Monitors and OSDs, along with their respective configuration options. You can even create or edit Ceph pools.

The Ceph API uses the following standards:

- HTTP 1.1
- JSON
- MIME and HTTP Content Negotiation
- JWT

These standards are OpenAPI 3.0 compliant, regulating the API syntax, semantics, content encoding, versioning, authentication, and authorization.

## 1.1. PREREQUISITES

- A healthy running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- Access to the node running the Ceph Manager.

## 1.2. VERSIONING FOR THE CEPH API

A main goal for the Ceph RESTful API, is to provide a stable interface. To achieve a stable interface, the Ceph API is built on the following principles:

- A mandatory explicit default version for all endpoints to avoid implicit defaults.
- Fine-grain change control per-endpoint.
  - The expected version from a specific endpoint is stated in the HTTP header.

### Syntax

```
Accept: application/vnd.ceph.api.vMAJOR.MINOR+json
```

### Example

```
Accept: application/vnd.ceph.api.v1.0+json
```

If the current Ceph API server is not able to address that specific version, a **415 - Unsupported Media Type** response will be returned.

- Using semantic versioning.
  - Major changes are backwards incompatible. Changes might result in non-additive changes to the request, and to the response formats for a specific endpoint.
  - Minor changes are backwards and forwards compatible. Changes consist of additive changes to the request or response formats for a specific endpoint.

## 1.3. AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION FOR THE CEPH API

Access to the Ceph RESTful API goes through two checkpoints. The first is authenticating that the request is done on the behalf of a valid, and existing user. Secondly, is authorizing the previously authenticated user can do a specific action, such as creating, reading, updating, or deleting, on the target end point.

Before users start using the Ceph API, they need a valid JSON Web Token (JWT). The `/api/auth` endpoint allows you to retrieve this token.

### Example

```
[root@mon ~]# curl -X POST "https://example.com:8443/api/auth" \
-H "Accept: application/vnd.ceph.api.v1.0+json" \
-H "Content-Type: application/json" \
-d '{"username": "user1", "password": "password1"}
```

This token must be used together with every API request by placing it within the **Authorization** HTTP header.

### Syntax

```
curl -H "Authorization: Bearer TOKEN" ...
```

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph user management](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Administration Guide* for more details.

## 1.4. ENABLING AND SECURING THE CEPH API MODULE

The Red Hat Ceph Storage Dashboard module offers the RESTful API access to the storage cluster over an SSL-secured connection.



### IMPORTANT

If disabling SSL, then user names and passwords are sent unencrypted to the Red Hat Ceph Storage Dashboard.

### Prerequisites

- Root-level access to a Ceph Monitor node.
- Ensure that you have at least one **ceph-mgr** daemon active.
- If you use a firewall, ensure that TCP port **8443**, for SSL, and TCP port **8080**, without SSL, are open on the node with the active **ceph-mgr** daemon.

### Procedure

1. Log into the Cephadm shell:

### Example

```
root@host01 ~]# cephadm shell
```

2. Enable the RESTful plug-in:

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph mgr module enable dashboard
```

3. Configure an SSL certificate.

- a. If your organization's certificate authority (CA) provides a certificate, then set using the certificate files:

### Syntax

```
ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate HOST_NAME -i CERT_FILE
ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate-key HOST_NAME -i KEY_FILE
```

### Example

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate -i dashboard.crt
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate-key -i dashboard.key
```

If you want to set unique node-based certificates, then add a *HOST\_NAME* to the commands:

### Example

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate host01 -i dashboard.crt
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard set-ssl-certificate-key host01 -i dashboard.key
```

- b. Alternatively, you can generate a self-signed certificate. However, using a self-signed certificate does not provide full security benefits of the HTTPS protocol:

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard create-self-signed-cert
```



### WARNING

Most modern web browsers will complain about self-signed certificates, which require you to confirm before establishing a secure connection.

4. Create a user, set the password, and set the role:

### Syntax

```
echo -n "PASSWORD" > PATH_TO_FILE/PASSWORD_FILE
ceph dashboard ac-user-create USER_NAME -i PASSWORD_FILE ROLE
```

### Example

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# echo -n "p@ssw0rd" > /root/dash-password.txt
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph dashboard ac-user-create user1 -i /root/dash-password.txt
administrator
```

This example creates a user named **user1** with the **administrator** role.

5. Connect to the RESTful plug-in web page. Open a web browser and enter the following URL:

### Syntax

```
https://HOST_NAME:8443
```

### Example

```
https://host01:8443
```

If you used a self-signed certificate, confirm a security exception.

## Additional Resources

- The **ceph dashboard --help** command.
- The **https://HOST\_NAME:8443/doc** page, where *HOST\_NAME* is the IP address or name of the node with the running **ceph-mgr** instance.
- The [Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8 Security Hardening](#) guide.

## 1.5. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

### 1.5.1. Getting Information

This section describes how to use the Ceph API to view information about the storage cluster, Ceph Monitors, OSDs, pools, and hosts:

- [Section 1.5.1.1, "How Can I View All Cluster Configuration Options?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.2, "How Can I View a Particular Cluster Configuration Option?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.3, "How Can I View All Configuration Options for OSDs?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.4, "How Can I View CRUSH Rules?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.5, "How Can I View Information about Monitors?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.6, "How Can I View Information About a Particular Monitor?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.7, "How Can I View Information about OSDs?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.8, "How Can I View Information about a Particular OSD?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.9, "How Can I Determine What Processes Can Be Scheduled on an OSD?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.10, "How Can I View Information About Pools?"](#)

- [Section 1.5.1.11, “How Can I View Information About a Particular Pool?”](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.12, “How Can I View Information About Hosts?”](#)
- [Section 1.5.1.13, “How Can I View Information About a Particular Host?”](#)

### 1.5.1.1. How Can I View All Cluster Configuration Options?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to view cluster configuration options and their values.

#### The `curl` Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:CEPH_MANAGER_PORT/api/cluster_conf'
```

Replace:

- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***CEPH\_MANAGER\_PORT*** with the TCP port number. The default TCP port number is 8443.

Enter the user’s password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***PASSWORD*** with the user’s password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf', auth=("USER",
```



```
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### Additional Resources

- The [Configuration Guide](#) for Red Hat Ceph Storage 5

#### 1.5.1.2. How Can I View a Particular Cluster Configuration Option?

This section describes how to view a particular cluster option and its value.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf/ARGUMENT'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ARGUMENT** with the configuration option you want to view

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf/ARGUMENT'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf/ARGUMENT", auth=
("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ARGUMENT** with the configuration option you want to view
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf/ARGUMENT", auth=
("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/cluster_conf/ARGUMENT
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ARGUMENT** with the configuration option you want to view

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### Additional Resources

- The [Configuration Guide](#) for Red Hat Ceph Storage 5

### 1.5.1.3. How Can I View All Configuration Options for OSDs?

This section describes how to view all configuration options and their values for OSDs.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags'
```

## Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

## Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

## Additional Resources

- The [Configuration Guide](#) for Red Hat Ceph Storage 5

### 1.5.1.4. How Can I View CRUSH Rules?

This section describes how to view CRUSH rules.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/crush_rule'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/crush_rule'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/crush_rule', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/crush_rule', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/crush_rule
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### Additional Resources

- The [CRUSH Rules](#) section in the *Administration Guide* for Red Hat Ceph Storage 5.

#### 1.5.1.5. How Can I View Information about Monitors?

This section describes how to view information about a particular Monitor, such as:

- IP address
- Name
- Quorum status

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor'
```

Replace:

- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***PASSWORD*** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.6. How Can I View Information About a Particular Monitor?

This section describes how to view information about a particular Monitor, such as:

- IP address
- Name
- Quorum status

#### The **curl** Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor/NAME'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **NAME** with the short host name of the Monitor

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor/NAME'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor/NAME', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **NAME** with the short host name of the Monitor
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor/NAME", auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/monitor/NAME
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **NAME** with the short host name of the Monitor

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.7. How Can I View Information about OSDs?

This section describes how to view information about OSDs, such as:

- IP address
- Its pools
- Affinity
- Weight

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"),
verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.8. How Can I View Information about a Particular OSD?

This section describes how to view information about a particular OSD, such as:

- IP address
- Its pools
- Affinity
- Weight

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name



- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"),
verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

#### 1.5.1.9. How Can I Determine What Processes Can Be Scheduled on an OSD?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to view what processes, such as scrubbing or deep scrubbing, can be scheduled on an OSD.

### The `curl` Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command'
```

Replace:

- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***ID*** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***ID*** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***PASSWORD*** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.10. How Can I View Information About Pools?

This section describes how to view information about pools, such as:

- Flags
- Size
- Number of placement groups

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

■

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool", auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"),
verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.11. How Can I View Information About a Particular Pool?

This section describes how to view information about a particular pool, such as:

- Flags
- Size
- Number of placement groups

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID", auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"),
verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

### 1.5.1.12. How Can I View Information About Hosts?

This section describes how to view information about hosts, such as:

- Host names
- Ceph daemons and their IDs
- Ceph version

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***PASSWORD*** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host', auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"),
verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

#### 1.5.1.13. How Can I View Information About a Particular Host?

This section describes how to view information about a particular host, such as:

- Host names
- Ceph daemons and their IDs
- Ceph version

### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host/HOST_NAME'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **HOST\_NAME** with the host name of the host listed in the **hostname** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host/HOST_NAME'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host/HOST_NAME', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **HOST\_NAME** with the host name of the host listed in the **hostname** field
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.get('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host/HOST_NAME', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### Web Browser

In the web browser, enter:

```
https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/host/HOST_NAME
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **HOST\_NAME** with the host name of the host listed in the **hostname** field

Enter the user name and password when prompted.

## 1.5.2. Changing Configuration

This section describes how to use the Ceph API to change OSD configuration options, the state of an OSD, and information about pools:

- [Section 1.5.2.1, “How Can I Change OSD Configuration Options?”](#)
- [Section 1.5.2.2, “How Can I Change the OSD State?”](#)
- [Section 1.5.2.3, “How Can I Reweight an OSD?”](#)
- [Section 1.5.2.4, “How Can I Change Information for a Pool?”](#)

### 1.5.2.1. How Can I Change OSD Configuration Options?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to change OSD configuration options.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"OPTION": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags'
```

Replace:

- **OPTION** with the option to modify; **pause**, **noup**, **nodown**, **noout**, **noin**, **nobackfill**, **norecover**, **noscrub**, **nodeep-scrub**
- **VALUE** with **true** or **false**
- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user’s password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"OPTION": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --insecure --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags', json={"OPTION": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:



- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **OPTION** with the option to modify; **pause**, **noup**, **nodown**, **noout**, **noin**, **nobackfill**, **norecover**, **noscrub**, **nodeep-scrub**
- **VALUE** with **True** or **False**
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/flags', json={"OPTION": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### 1.5.2.2. How Can I Change the OSD State?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to change the state of an OSD.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"STATE": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

Replace:

- **STATE** with the state to change (**in** or **up**)
- **VALUE** with **true** or **false**
- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"STATE": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --insecure --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
```

```
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID', json={"STATE": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field
- **STATE** with the state to change (**in** or **up**)
- **VALUE** with **True** or **False**
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID', json={"STATE": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### 1.5.2.3. How Can I Reweight an OSD?

This section describes how to change the weight of an OSD.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"reweight": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

Replace:

- **VALUE** with the new weight
- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"reweight": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --insecure --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID'
```

## Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/osd/ID", json={"reweight": VALUE}, auth=
("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field
- **VALUE** with the new weight
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch("https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID", json={"reweight": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### 1.5.2.4. How Can I Change Information for a Pool?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to change information for a particular pool.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"OPTION": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

Replace:

- **OPTION** with the option to modify
- **VALUE** with the new value of the option
- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"OPTION": VALUE}' | curl --request PATCH --data @- --silent --insecure --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID', json={"OPTION": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field
- **OPTION** with the option to modify
- **VALUE** with the new value of the option
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.patch('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID', json={"OPTION": VALUE},
auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

## 1.5.3. Administering the Cluster

This section describes how to use the Ceph API to initialize scrubbing or deep scrubbing on an OSD, create a pool or remove data from a pool, remove requests, or create a request:

- [Section 1.5.3.1, "How Can I Run a Scheduled Process on an OSD?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.3.2, "How Can I Create a New Pool?"](#)
- [Section 1.5.3.3, "How Can I Remove Pools?"](#)

### 1.5.3.1. How Can I Run a Scheduled Process on an OSD?

This section describes how to use the RESTful API to run scheduled processes, such as scrubbing or deep scrubbing, on an OSD.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"command": "COMMAND"}' | curl --request POST --data @- --silent --user USER
'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command'
```

Replace:

- **COMMAND** with the process (**scrub**, **deep-scrub**, or **repair**) you want to start. Verify it the process is supported on the OSD. See [Section 1.5.1.9, “How Can I Determine What Processes Can Be Scheduled on an OSD?”](#) for details.
- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field

Enter the user’s password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"command": "COMMAND"}' | curl --request POST --data @- --silent --insecure --user
USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command'
```

## Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.post('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command', json={"command":
"COMMAND"}, auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the OSD listed in the **osd** field
- **COMMAND** with the process (**scrub**, **deep-scrub**, or **repair**) you want to start. Verify it the process is supported on the OSD. See [Section 1.5.1.9, “How Can I Determine What Processes Can Be Scheduled on an OSD?”](#) for details.
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user’s password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.post('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/osd/ID/command', json={"command":
"COMMAND"}, auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### 1.5.3.2. How Can I Create a New Pool?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to create a new pool.

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
echo -En '{"name": "NAME", "pg_num": NUMBER}' | curl --request POST --data @- --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool'
```

Replace:

- ***NAME*** with the name of the new pool
- ***NUMBER*** with the number of the placement groups
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
echo -En '{"name": "NAME", "pg_num": NUMBER}' | curl --request POST --data @- --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.post('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool', json={"name": "NAME",
"pg_num": NUMBER}, auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- ***CEPH\_MANAGER*** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- ***NAME*** with the name of the new pool
- ***NUMBER*** with the number of the placement groups
- ***USER*** with the user name
- ***PASSWORD*** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.post('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool', json={"name": "NAME",
```

```
"pg_num": NUMBER}, auth=("USER", "PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

### 1.5.3.3. How Can I Remove Pools?

This section describes how to use the RESTful plug-in to remove a pool.

This request is by default forbidden. To allow it, add the following parameter to the Ceph configuration guide.

```
mon_allow_pool_delete = true
```

#### The curl Command

On the command line, use:

```
curl --request DELETE --silent --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

Replace:

- **USER** with the user name
- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field

Enter the user's password when prompted.

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **--insecure** option:

```
curl --request DELETE --silent --insecure --user USER 'https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID'
```

#### Python

In the Python interpreter, enter:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.delete('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"))
>> print result.json()
```

Replace:

- **CEPH\_MANAGER** with the IP address or short host name of the node with the active **ceph-mgr** instance
- **ID** with the ID of the pool listed in the **pool** field
- **USER** with the user name
- **PASSWORD** with the user's password

If you used a self-signed certificate, use the **verify=False** option:

```
$ python
>> import requests
>> result = requests.delete('https://CEPH_MANAGER:8080/api/pool/ID', auth=("USER",
"PASSWORD"), verify=False)
>> print result.json()
```

## 1.6. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

- See [Appendix A, The Ceph RESTful API specifications](#) for specific details on the API.
- See the [Testing the API Python script](#) on GitHub.



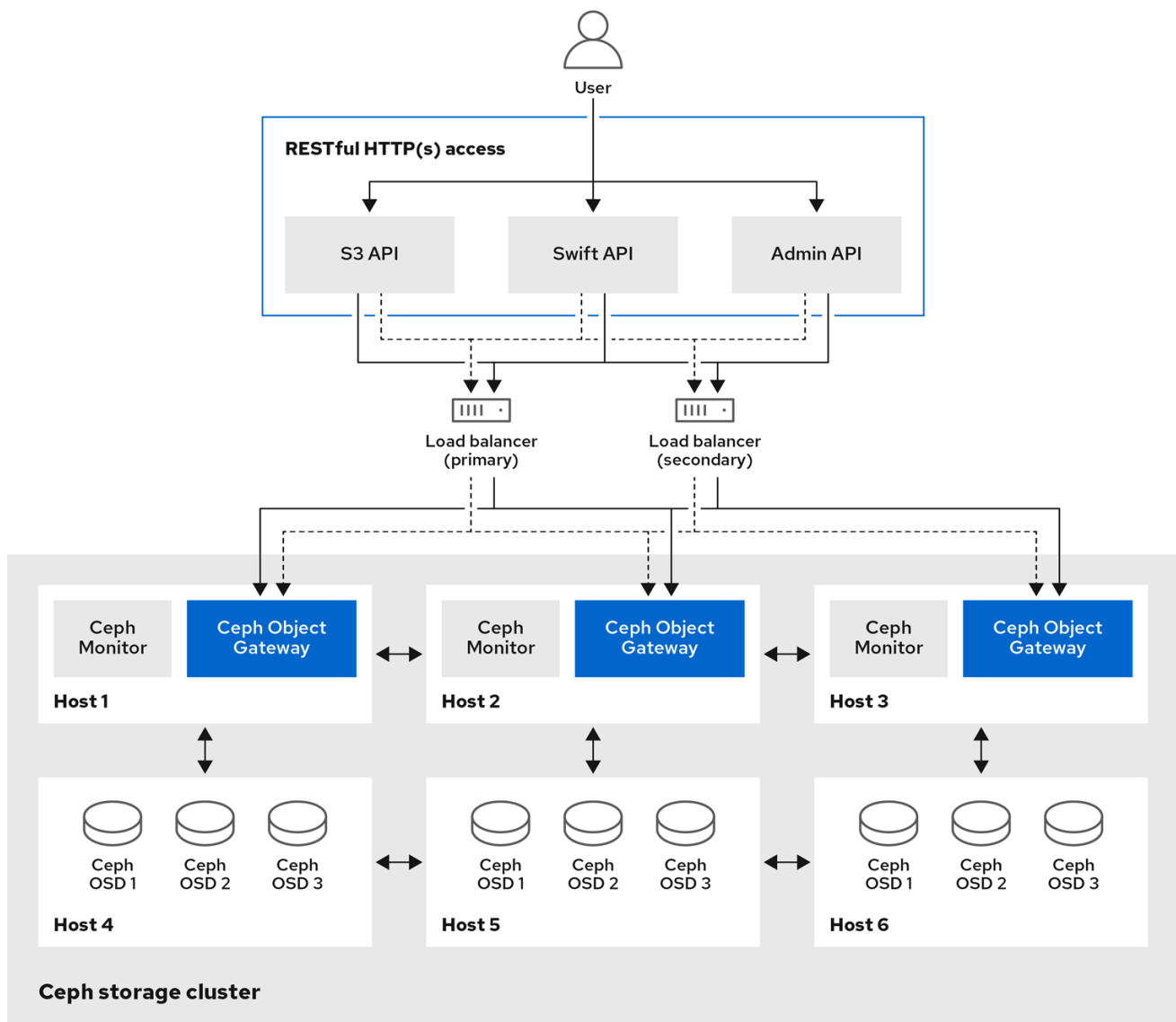
## CHAPTER 2. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY ADMINISTRATIVE API

As a developer, you can administer the Ceph Object Gateway by interacting with the RESTful application programming interface (API). The Ceph Object Gateway makes available the features of the **radosgw-admin** command in a RESTful API. You can manage users, data, quotas, and usage which you can integrate with other management platforms.



### NOTE

Red Hat recommends using the command-line interface when configuring the Ceph Object Gateway.



250\_Ceph\_0522

The administrative API provides the following functionality:

- [Authentication Requests](#)
- [User Account Management](#)
  - [Administrative User](#)

- [Getting User Information](#)
- [Creating](#)
- [Modifying](#)
- [Removing](#)
- [Creating Subuser](#)
- [Modifying Subuser](#)
- [Removing Subuser](#)
- **User Capabilities Management**
  - [Adding](#)
  - [Removing](#)
- **Key Management**
  - [Creating](#)
  - [Removing](#)
- **Bucket Management**
  - [Getting Bucket Information](#)
  - [Checking Index](#)
  - [Removing](#)
  - [Linking](#)
  - [Unlinking](#)
  - [Policy](#)
- **Object Management**
  - [Removing](#)
  - [Policy](#)
- **Quota Management**
  - [Getting User](#)
  - [Setting User](#)
  - [Getting Bucket](#)
  - [Setting Bucket](#)
- **Getting Usage Information**
- **Removing Usage Information**

- [Standard Error Responses](#)

## 2.1. PREREQUISITES

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

## 2.2. ADMINISTRATION OPERATIONS

An administrative Application Programming Interface (API) request will be done on a URI that starts with the configurable 'admin' resource entry point. Authorization for the administrative API duplicates the S3 authorization mechanism. Some operations require that the user holds special administrative capabilities. The response entity type, either XML or JSON, might be specified as the 'format' option in the request and defaults to JSON if not specified.

### Example

```
PUT /admin/user?caps&format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
Content-Type: text/plain
Authorization: AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN

usage=read
```

## 2.3. ADMINISTRATION AUTHENTICATION REQUESTS

Amazon's S3 service uses the access key and a hash of the request header and the secret key to authenticate the request. It has the benefit of providing an authenticated request, especially large uploads, without SSL overhead.

Most use cases for the S3 API involve using open-source S3 clients such as the **AmazonS3Client** in the Amazon SDK for Java or Python Boto. These libraries do not support the Ceph Object Gateway Admin API. You can subclass and extend these libraries to support the Ceph Admin API. Alternatively, you can create a unique Gateway client.

### Creating an `execute()` method

The [CephAdminAPI](#) example class in this section illustrates how to create an **`execute()`** method that can take request parameters, authenticate the request, call the Ceph Admin API and receive a response.

**The `CephAdminAPI` class example is not supported or intended for commercial use. It is for illustrative purposes only.**

### Calling the Ceph Object Gateway

The [client code](#) contains five calls to the Ceph Object Gateway to demonstrate CRUD operations:

- Create a User
- Get a User
- Modify a User
- Create a Subuser

- Delete a User

To use this example, get the **httpcomponents-client-4.5.3** Apache HTTP components. You can download it for example here: <http://hc.apache.org/downloads.cgi>. Then unzip the tar file, navigate to its **lib** directory and copy the contents to the **/jre/lib/ext** directory of the **JAVA\_HOME** directory, or a custom classpath.

As you examine the **CephAdminAPI** class example, notice that the **execute()** method takes an HTTP method, a request path, an optional subresource, **null** if not specified, and a map of parameters. To execute with subresources, for example, **subuser**, and **key**, you will need to specify the subresource as an argument in the **execute()** method.

The example method:

1. Builds a URI.
2. Builds an HTTP header string.
3. Instantiates an HTTP request, for example, **PUT, POST, GET, DELETE**.
4. Adds the **Date** header to the HTTP header string and the request header.
5. Adds the **Authorization** header to the HTTP request header.
6. Instantiates an HTTP client and passes it the instantiated HTTP request.
7. Makes a request.
8. Returns a response.

### Building the header string

Building the header string is the portion of the process that involves Amazon's S3 authentication procedure. Specifically, the example method does the following:

1. Adds a request type, for example, **PUT, POST, GET, DELETE**.
2. Adds the date.
3. Adds the requestPath.

The request type should be uppercase with no leading or trailing white space. If you do not trim white space, authentication will fail. The date **MUST** be expressed in GMT, or authentication will fail.

The exemplary method does not have any other headers. The Amazon S3 authentication procedure sorts **x-amz** headers lexicographically. So if you are adding **x-amz** headers, be sure to add them lexicographically.

Once you have built the header string, the next step is to instantiate an HTTP request and pass it the URI. The exemplary method uses **PUT** for creating a user and subuser, **GET** for getting a user, **POST** for modifying a user and **DELETE** for deleting a user.

Once you instantiate a request, add the **Date** header followed by the **Authorization** header. Amazon's S3 authentication uses the standard **Authorization** header, and has the following structure:

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

The `CephAdminAPI` example class has a `base64Sha1Hmac()` method, which takes the header string and the secret key for the admin user, and returns a SHA1 HMAC as a base-64 encoded string. Each `execute()` call will invoke the same line of code to build the **Authorization** header:

```
httpRequest.addHeader("Authorization", "AWS " + this.getAccessKey() + ":" +
    base64Sha1Hmac(headerString.toString(), this.getSecretKey()));
```

The following **CephAdminAPI** example class requires you to pass the access key, secret key, and an endpoint to the constructor. The class provides accessor methods to change them at runtime.

## Example

```
import java.io.IOException;
import java.net.URI;
import java.net.URISyntaxException;
import java.time.OffsetDateTime;
import java.time.format.DateTimeFormatter;
import java.time.ZoneId;

import org.apache.http.HttpEntity;
import org.apache.http.NameValuePair;
import org.apache.http.Header;
import org.apache.http.client.entity.UrlEncodedFormEntity;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.CloseableHttpResponse;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.HttpRequestBase;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.HttpGet;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.HttpPost;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.HttpPut;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.HttpDelete;
import org.apache.http.impl.client.CloseableHttpClient;
import org.apache.http.impl.client.HttpClients;
import org.apache.http.message.BasicNameValuePair;
import org.apache.http.util.EntityUtils;
import org.apache.http.client.utils.URIBuilder;

import java.util.Base64;
import java.util.Base64.Encoder;
import java.security.MessageDigest;
import java.security.NoSuchAlgorithmException;
import javax.crypto.spec.SecretKeySpec;
import javax.crypto.Mac;

import java.util.Map;
import java.util.Iterator;
import java.util.Set;
import java.util.Map.Entry;

public class CephAdminAPI {

    /*
     * Each call must specify an access key, secret key, endpoint and format.
     */
    String accessKey;
    String secretKey;
    String endpoint;
```

```
String scheme = "http"; //http only.
int port = 80;

/*
 * A constructor that takes an access key, secret key, endpoint and format.
 */
public CephAdminAPI(String accessKey, String secretKey, String endpoint){
    this.accessKey = accessKey;
    this.secretKey = secretKey;
    this.endpoint = endpoint;
}

/*
 * Accessor methods for access key, secret key, endpoint and format.
 */
public String getEndpoint(){
    return this.endpoint;
}

public void setEndpoint(String endpoint){
    this.endpoint = endpoint;
}

public String getAccessKey(){
    return this.accessKey;
}

public void setAccessKey(String accessKey){
    this.accessKey = accessKey;
}

public String getSecretKey(){
    return this.secretKey;
}

public void setSecretKey(String secretKey){
    this.secretKey = secretKey;
}

/*
 * Takes an HTTP Method, a resource and a map of arguments and
 * returns a CloseableHTTPResponse.
 */
public CloseableHttpResponse execute(String HTTPMethod, String resource,
                                     String subresource, Map arguments) {

    String httpMethod = HTTPMethod;
    String requestPath = resource;
    StringBuffer request = new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer headerString = new StringBuffer();
    HttpRequestBase httpRequest;
    CloseableHttpClient httpClient;
    URI uri;
    CloseableHttpResponse httpResponse = null;

    try {
```

```

uri = new URIBuilder()
    .setScheme(this.scheme)
    .setHost(this.getEndpoint())
    .setPath(requestPath)
    .setPort(this.port)
    .build();

if (subresource != null){
    uri = new URIBuilder(uri)
        .setCustomQuery(subresource)
        .build();
}

for (Iterator iter = arguments.entrySet().iterator();
iter.hasNext();) {
    Entry entry = (Entry)iter.next();
    uri = new URIBuilder(uri)
        .setParameter(entry.getKey().toString(),
            entry.getValue().toString())
        .build();
}

request.append(uri);

headerString.append(HTTPMethod.toUpperCase().trim() + "\n\n");

OffsetDateTime dateTime = OffsetDateTime.now(ZoneId.of("GMT"));
DateTimeFormatter formatter = DateTimeFormatter.RFC_1123_DATE_TIME;
String date = dateTime.format(formatter);

headerString.append(date + "\n");
headerString.append(requestPath);

if (HTTPMethod.equalsIgnoreCase("PUT")){
    httpRequest = new HttpPut(uri);
} else if (HTTPMethod.equalsIgnoreCase("POST")){
    httpRequest = new HttpPost(uri);
} else if (HTTPMethod.equalsIgnoreCase("GET")){
    httpRequest = new HttpGet(uri);
} else if (HTTPMethod.equalsIgnoreCase("DELETE")){
    httpRequest = new HttpDelete(uri);
} else {
    System.err.println("The HTTP Method must be PUT,
    POST, GET or DELETE.");
    throw new IOException();
}

httpRequest.addHeader("Date", date);
httpRequest.addHeader("Authorization", "AWS " + this.getAccessKey()
+ ":" + base64Sha1Hmac(headerString.toString(),
this.getSecretKey()));

```

```

httpClient = HttpClient.createDefault();
httpResponse = httpClient.execute(httpRequest);

} catch (URISyntaxException e){
    System.err.println("The URI is not formatted properly.");
    e.printStackTrace();
} catch (IOException e){
    System.err.println("There was an error making the request.");
    e.printStackTrace();
}
return httpResponse;
}

/*
 * Takes a uri and a secret key and returns a base64-encoded
 * SHA-1 HMAC.
 */
public String base64Sha1Hmac(String uri, String secretKey) {
    try {

        byte[] keyBytes = secretKey.getBytes("UTF-8");
        SecretKeySpec signingKey = new SecretKeySpec(keyBytes, "HmacSHA1");

        Mac mac = Mac.getInstance("HmacSHA1");
        mac.init(signingKey);

        byte[] rawHmac = mac.doFinal(uri.getBytes("UTF-8"));

        Encoder base64 = Base64.getEncoder();
        return base64.encodeToString(rawHmac);

    } catch (Exception e) {
        throw new RuntimeException(e);
    }
}
}

```

The subsequent **CephAdminAPIClient** example illustrates how to instantiate the **CephAdminAPI** class, build a map of request parameters, and use the **execute()** method to create, get, update and delete a user.

### Example

```

import java.io.IOException;
import org.apache.http.client.methods.CloseableHttpResponse;
import org.apache.http.HttpEntity;
import org.apache.http.util.EntityUtils;
import java.util.*;

public class CephAdminAPIClient {

    public static void main (String[] args){

        CephAdminAPI adminApi = new CephAdminAPI ("FFC6ZQ6EMIF64194158N",

```



```

                "Xac39eCAhITGcCAUreuwe1ZuH5oVQFa51IbEMVoT",
                "ceph-client");

/*
 * Create a user
 */
Map requestArgs = new HashMap();
requestArgs.put("access", "usage=read, write; users=read, write");
requestArgs.put("display-name", "New User");
requestArgs.put("email", "new-user@email.com");
requestArgs.put("format", "json");
requestArgs.put("uid", "new-user");

CloseableHttpResponse response =
    adminApi.execute("PUT", "/admin/user", null, requestArgs);

System.out.println(response.getStatusLine());
HttpEntity entity = response.getEntity();

try {
    System.out.println("\nResponse Content is: "
        + EntityUtils.toString(entity, "UTF-8") + "\n");
    response.close();
} catch (IOException e){
    System.err.println ("Encountered an I/O exception.");
    e.printStackTrace();
}

/*
 * Get a user
 */
requestArgs = new HashMap();
requestArgs.put("format", "json");
requestArgs.put("uid", "new-user");

response = adminApi.execute("GET", "/admin/user", null, requestArgs);

System.out.println(response.getStatusLine());
entity = response.getEntity();

try {
    System.out.println("\nResponse Content is: "
        + EntityUtils.toString(entity, "UTF-8") + "\n");
    response.close();
} catch (IOException e){
    System.err.println ("Encountered an I/O exception.");
    e.printStackTrace();
}

/*
 * Modify a user
 */
requestArgs = new HashMap();
requestArgs.put("display-name", "John Doe");
requestArgs.put("email", "johndoe@email.com");
requestArgs.put("format", "json");

```

```
requestArgs.put("uid", "new-user");
requestArgs.put("max-buckets", "100");

response = adminApi.execute("POST", "/admin/user", null, requestArgs);

System.out.println(response.getStatusLine());
entity = response.getEntity();

try {
    System.out.println("\nResponse Content is: "
        + EntityUtils.toString(entity, "UTF-8") + "\n");
    response.close();
} catch (IOException e){
    System.err.println ("Encountered an I/O exception.");
    e.printStackTrace();
}

/*
 * Create a subuser
 */
requestArgs = new HashMap();
requestArgs.put("format", "json");
requestArgs.put("uid", "new-user");
requestArgs.put("subuser", "foobar");

response = adminApi.execute("PUT", "/admin/user", "subuser", requestArgs);
System.out.println(response.getStatusLine());
entity = response.getEntity();

try {
    System.out.println("\nResponse Content is: "
        + EntityUtils.toString(entity, "UTF-8") + "\n");
    response.close();
} catch (IOException e){
    System.err.println ("Encountered an I/O exception.");
    e.printStackTrace();
}

/*
 * Delete a user
 */
requestArgs = new HashMap();
requestArgs.put("format", "json");
requestArgs.put("uid", "new-user");

response = adminApi.execute("DELETE", "/admin/user", null, requestArgs);
System.out.println(response.getStatusLine());
entity = response.getEntity();

try {
    System.out.println("\nResponse Content is: "
        + EntityUtils.toString(entity, "UTF-8") + "\n");
    response.close();
} catch (IOException e){
```

```

System.err.println ("Encountered an I/O exception.");
e.printStackTrace();
}
}
}

```

### Additional Resources

- See the [S3 Authentication section](#) in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for additional details.
- For a more extensive explanation of the Amazon S3 authentication procedure, consult the [Signing and Authenticating REST Requests](#) section of Amazon Simple Storage Service documentation.

## 2.4. CREATING AN ADMINISTRATIVE USER



### IMPORTANT

To run the **radosgw-admin** command from the Ceph Object Gateway node, ensure the node has the admin key. The admin key can be copied from any Ceph Monitor node.

### Prerequisites

- Root-level access to the Ceph Object Gateway node.

### Procedure

1. Create an object gateway user:

#### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin user create --uid="USER_NAME" --display-name="DISPLAY_NAME"
```

#### Example

```
[user@client ~]$ radosgw-admin user create --uid="admin-api-user" --display-name="Admin API User"
```

The **radosgw-admin** command-line interface will return the user.

#### Example output

```

{
  "user_id": "admin-api-user",
  "display_name": "Admin API User",
  "email": "",
  "suspended": 0,
  "max_buckets": 1000,
  "auid": 0,
  "subusers": [],
  "keys": [
    {

```

```

        "user": "admin-api-user",
        "access_key": "NRWGT19TWMYOB1YDBV1Y",
        "secret_key": "gr1VEGIV7rxcP3xvXDFCo4UDwwl2YoNrmtRIIAty"
    }
],
"swift_keys": [],
"caps": [],
"op_mask": "read, write, delete",
"default_placement": "",
"placement_tags": [],
"bucket_quota": {
    "enabled": false,
    "max_size_kb": -1,
    "max_objects": -1
},
"user_quota": {
    "enabled": false,
    "max_size_kb": -1,
    "max_objects": -1
},
"temp_url_keys": []
}

```

2. Assign administrative capabilities to the user you create:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin caps add --uid="USER_NAME" --caps="users=**"
```

### Example

```
[user@client ~]$ radosgw-admin caps add --uid=admin-api-user --caps="users=**"
```

The **radosgw-admin** command-line interface will return the user. The **"caps"**: will have the capabilities you assigned to the user:

### Example output

```

{
  "user_id": "admin-api-user",
  "display_name": "Admin API User",
  "email": "",
  "suspended": 0,
  "max_buckets": 1000,
  "auid": 0,
  "subusers": [],
  "keys": [
    {
      "user": "admin-api-user",
      "access_key": "NRWGT19TWMYOB1YDBV1Y",
      "secret_key": "gr1VEGIV7rxcP3xvXDFCo4UDwwl2YoNrmtRIIAty"
    }
  ],
  "swift_keys": [],

```

```

    "caps": [
      {
        "type": "users",
        "perm": "*"
      }
    ],
    "op_mask": "read, write, delete",
    "default_placement": "",
    "placement_tags": [],
    "bucket_quota": {
      "enabled": false,
      "max_size_kb": -1,
      "max_objects": -1
    },
    "user_quota": {
      "enabled": false,
      "max_size_kb": -1,
      "max_objects": -1
    },
    "temp_url_keys": []
  }

```

Now you have a user with administrative privileges.

## 2.5. GET USER INFORMATION

Get the user's information.

### Capabilities

```
users=read
```

### Syntax

```
GET /admin/user?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### uid

##### Description

The user for which the information is requested.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_user**

##### Required

Yes

### Response Entities

**user****Description**

A container for the user data information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**user\_id****Description**

The user ID.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**display\_name****Description**

Display name for the user.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**suspended****Description**

True if the user is suspended.

**Type**

Boolean

**Parent**

**user**

**max\_buckets****Description**

The maximum number of buckets to be owned by the user.

**Type**

Integer

**Parent**

**user**

**subusers****Description**

Subusers associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent****user****keys****Description**

S3 keys associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent****user****swift\_keys****Description**

Swift keys associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent****user****caps****Description**

User capabilities.

**Type**

Container

**Parent****user**

If successful, the response contains the user information.

**Special Error Responses**

None.

**2.6. CREATE A USER**

Create a new user. By default, an S3 key pair will be created automatically and returned in the response. If only a **access-key** or **secret-key** is provided, the omitted key will be automatically generated. By default, a generated key is added to the keyring without replacing an existing key pair. If **access-key** is specified and refers to an existing key owned by the user then it will be modified.

**Capabilities**

```
`users=write`
```

## Syntax

```
PUT /admin/user?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

## Request Parameters

### uid

#### Description

The user ID to be created.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_user**

#### Required

Yes

### display-name

#### Description

The display name of the user to be created.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_user**

#### Required

Yes

### email

#### Description

The email address associated with the user.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo@bar.com**

#### Required

No

### key-type

#### Description

Key type to be generated, options are: swift, s3 (default).

#### Type

String

#### Example

**s3 [s3]**



**Required**

No

**access-key****Description**

Specify access key.

**Type**

String

**Example****ABCD0EF12GHIJ2K34LMN****Required**

No

**secret-key****Description**

Specify secret key.

**Type**

String

**Example****0AbCDEFG1h2i34JkIM5nop6QrSTUV+WxyzaBC7D8****Required**

No

**user-caps****Description**

User capabilities.

**Type**

String

**Example****usage=read, write; users=read****Required**

No

**generate-key****Description**

Generate a new key pair and add to the existing keyring.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [True]

**Required**

No

**max-buckets****Description**

Specify the maximum number of buckets the user can own.

**Type**

Integer

**Example**

500 [1000]

**Required**

No

**suspended****Description**

Specify whether the user should be suspended

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

False [False]

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****user****Description**

Specify whether the user should be suspended

**Type**

Boolean

**Parent**

No

**user\_id****Description**

The user ID.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**display\_name****Description**

Display name for the user.

**Type**

String

**Parent**  
**user**

### **suspended**

#### **Description**

True if the user is suspended.

#### **Type**

Boolean

**Parent**  
**user**

### **max\_buckets**

#### **Description**

The maximum number of buckets to be owned by the user.

#### **Type**

Integer

**Parent**  
**user**

### **subusers**

#### **Description**

Subusers associated with this user account.

#### **Type**

Container

**Parent**  
**user**

### **keys**

#### **Description**

S3 keys associated with this user account.

#### **Type**

Container

**Parent**  
**user**

### **swift\_keys**

#### **Description**

Swift keys associated with this user account.

#### **Type**

Container

**Parent**  
**user**

**caps****Description**

User capabilities.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

If successful, the response contains the user information.

**Special Error Responses****UserExists****Description**

Attempt to create existing user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**InvalidAccessKey****Description**

Invalid access key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**InvalidKeyType****Description**

Invalid key type specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**InvalidSecretKey****Description**

Invalid secret key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**KeyExists****Description**

Provided access key exists and belongs to another user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**EmailExists****Description**

Provided email address exists.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**InvalidCap****Description**

Attempt to grant invalid admin capability.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**Additional Resources**

- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide](#) for creating subusers.

## 2.7. MODIFY A USER

Modify an existing user.

**Capabilities**``users=write``**Syntax**

```
POST /admin/user?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters****uid****Description**

The user ID to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example****foo\_user****Required**

Yes

**display-name****Description**

The display name of the user to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example****foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**email****Description**

The email address associated with the user.

**Type**

String

**Example****foo@bar.com****Required**

No

**generate-key****Description**

Generate a new key pair and add to the existing keyring.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

**access-key****Description**

Specify access key.

**Type**

String

**Example****ABCD0EF12GHIJ2K34LMN****Required**

No

**secret-key****Description**

Specify secret key.

**Type**

String

**Example****0AbCDEFG1h2i34JkIM5nop6QrSTUV+WxyzaBC7D8****Required**

No

**key-type****Description**

Key type to be generated, options are: swift, s3 (default).

**Type**

String

**Example**

**s3**

**Required**

No

**user-caps****Description**

User capabilities.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**usage=read, write; users=read**

**Required**

No

**max-buckets****Description**

Specify the maximum number of buckets the user can own.

**Type**

Integer

**Example**

500 [1000]

**Required**

No

**suspended****Description**

Specify whether the user should be suspended

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

False [False]

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****user**

**Description**

Specify whether the user should be suspended

**Type**

Boolean

**Parent**

No

**user\_id****Description**

The user ID.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**display\_name****Description**

Display name for the user.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**suspended****Description**

True if the user is suspended.

**Type**

Boolean

**Parent**

**user**

**max\_buckets****Description**

The maximum number of buckets to be owned by the user.

**Type**

Integer

**Parent**

**user**

**subusers****Description**

Subusers associated with this user account.

**Type**



Container

**Parent**

**user**

### **keys**

**Description**

S3 keys associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

**user**

### **swift\_keys**

**Description**

Swift keys associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

**user**

### **caps**

**Description**

User capabilities.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

If successful, the response contains the user information.

## **Special Error Responses**

### **InvalidAccessKey**

**Description**

Invalid access key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

### **InvalidKeyType**

**Description**

Invalid key type specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

### **InvalidSecretKey**

**Description**

Invalid secret key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**KeyExists****Description**

Provided access key exists and belongs to another user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**EmailExists****Description**

Provided email address exists.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**InvalidCap****Description**

Attempt to grant invalid admin capability.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**Additional Resources**

- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide](#) for modifying subusers.

## 2.8. REMOVE A USER

Remove an existing user.

**Capabilities**

```
`users=write`
```

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /admin/user?format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters****uid****Description**

The user ID to be removed.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**purge-data****Description**

When specified the buckets and objects belonging to the user will also be removed.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True

**Required**

No

**Response Entities**

None.

**Special Error Responses**

None.

**Additional Resources**

- See [Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide](#) for removing subusers.

## 2.9. CREATE A SUBUSER

Create a new subuser, primarily useful for clients using the Swift API.

**NOTE**

Either **gen-subuser** or **subuser** is required for a valid request. In general, for a subuser to be useful, it must be granted permissions by specifying **access**. As with user creation if **subuser** is specified without **secret**, then a secret key is automatically generated.

**Capabilities**

```
`users=write`
```

**Syntax**

```
PUT /admin/user?subuser&format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters**

**uid****Description**

The user ID under which a subuser is to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**subuser****Description**

Specify the subuser ID to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**sub\_foo**

**Required**

Yes (or **gen-subuser**)

**gen-subuser****Description**

Specify the subuser ID to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**sub\_foo**

**Required**

Yes (or **gen-subuser**)

**secret-key****Description**

Specify secret key.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**0AbCDEfg1h2i34JkIM5nop6QrSTUV+WxyzaBC7D8**

**Required**

No

**key-type****Description**

Key type to be generated, options are: swift (default), s3.

**Type**

String

**Example****swift** [**swift**]**Required**

No

**access****Description**Set access permissions for sub-user, should be one of **read**, **write**, **readwrite**, **full**.**Type**

String

**Example****read****Required**

No

**generate-secret****Description**

Generate the secret key.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****subusers****Description**

Subusers associated with the user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**permissions****Description**

Subuser access to user account.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

## subusers

If successful, the response contains the subuser information.

### Special Error Responses

#### SubuserExists

##### Description

Specified subuser exists.

##### Code

409 Conflict

#### InvalidKeyType

##### Description

Invalid key type specified.

##### Code

400 Bad Request

#### InvalidSecretKey

##### Description

Invalid secret key specified.

##### Code

400 Bad Request

#### InvalidAccess

##### Description

Invalid subuser access specified

##### Code

400 Bad Request

## 2.10. MODIFY A SUBUSER

Modify an existing subuser.

### Capabilities

```
`users=write`
```

### Syntax

```
POST /admin/user?subuser&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

**uid****Description**

The user ID under which a subuser is to be created.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**subuser****Description**

The subuser ID to be modified.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**sub\_foo**

**Required****generate-secret****Description**

Generate a new secret key for the subuser, replacing the existing key.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

**secret****Description**

Specify secret key.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**0AbCDEfg1h2i34JkIM5nop6QrSTUV+WxyzaBC7D8**

**Required**

No

**key-type****Description**

Key type to be generated, options are: swift (default), s3.

**Type**

String

**Example****swift** [**swift**]**Required**

No

**access****Description**Set access permissions for sub-user, should be one of **read**, **write**, **readwrite**, **full**.**Type**

String

**Example****read****Required**

No

**Response Entities****subusers****Description**

Subusers associated with the user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**id****Description**

Subuser ID

**Type**

String

**Parent****subusers****permissions****Description**

Subuser access to user account.

**Type**

String

**Parent****subusers**



If successful, the response contains the subuser information.

## Special Error Responses

### InvalidKeyType

#### Description

Invalid key type specified.

#### Code

400 Bad Request

### InvalidSecretKey

#### Description

Invalid secret key specified.

#### Code

400 Bad Request

### InvalidAccess

#### Description

Invalid subuser access specified

#### Code

400 Bad Request

## 2.11. REMOVE A SUBUSER

Remove an existing subuser.

### Capabilities

```
`users=write`
```

### Syntax

```
DELETE /admin/user?subuser&format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### uid

##### Description

The user ID to be removed.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_user**

##### Required

Yes

### **subuser**

#### **Description**

The subuser ID to be removed.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Example**

**sub\_foo**

#### **Required**

Yes

### **purge-keys**

#### **Description**

Remove keys belonging to the subuser.

#### **Type**

Boolean

#### **Example**

True [True]

#### **Required**

No

### **Response Entities**

None.

### **Special Error Responses**

None.

## **2.12. ADD CAPABILITIES TO A USER**

Add an administrative capability to a specified user.

### **Capabilities**

```
`users=write`
```

### **Syntax**

```
PUT /admin/user?caps&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### **Request Parameters**

#### **uid**

##### **Description**

The user ID to add an administrative capability to.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**user-caps**

**Description**

The administrative capability to add to the user.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**usage=read, write**

**Required**

Yes

**Response Entities**

**user**

**Description**

A container for the user data information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**user\_id**

**Description**

The user ID

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**user**

**caps**

**Description**

User capabilities,

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

**user**

If successful, the response contains the user's capabilities.

## Special Error Responses

### InvalidCap

#### Description

Attempt to grant invalid admin capability.

#### Code

400 Bad Request

## 2.13. REMOVE CAPABILITIES FROM A USER

Remove an administrative capability from a specified user.

### Capabilities

```
`users=write`
```

### Syntax

```
DELETE /admin/user?caps&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### uid

##### Description

The user ID to remove an administrative capability from.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_user**

##### Required

Yes

#### user-caps

##### Description

The administrative capabilities to remove from the user.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**usage=read, write**

##### Required

Yes

## Response Entities

### **user**

#### **Description**

A container for the user data information.

#### **Type**

Container

#### **Parent**

N/A

### **user\_id**

#### **Description**

The user ID.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Parent**

**user**

### **caps**

#### **Description**

User capabilities.

#### **Type**

Container

#### **Parent**

**user**

If successful, the response contains the user's capabilities.

## Special Error Responses

### **InvalidCap**

#### **Description**

Attempt to remove an invalid admin capability.

#### **Code**

400 Bad Request

### **NoSuchCap**

#### **Description**

User does not possess specified capability.

#### **Code**

404 Not Found

## 2.14. CREATE A KEY

Create a new key. If a **subuser** is specified then by default created keys will be swift type. If only one of **access-key** or **secret-key** is provided the committed key will be automatically generated, that is if only **secret-key** is specified then **access-key** will be automatically generated. By default, a generated key is added to the keyring without replacing an existing key pair. If **access-key** is specified and refers to an existing key owned by the user then it will be modified. The response is a container listing all keys of the same type as the key created.



## NOTE

When creating a swift key, specifying the option **access-key** will have no effect. Additionally, only one swift key might be held by each user or subuser.

## Capabilities

```
`users=write`
```

## Syntax

```
PUT /admin/user?key&format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

## Request Parameters

### uid

#### Description

The user ID to receive the new key.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_user**

#### Required

Yes

### subuser

#### Description

The subuser ID to receive the new key.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**sub\_foo**

#### Required

No

### key-type

#### Description

Key type to be generated, options are: swift, s3 (default).

**Type**

String

**Example****s3 [s3]****Required**

No

**access-key****Description**

Specify access key.

**Type**

String

**Example****AB01C2D3EF45G6H7IJ8K****Required**

No

**secret-key****Description**

Specify secret key.

**Type**

String

**Example****0ab/CdeFGhij1klmnopqRSTUv1WxyZabcDEFgHij****Required**

No

**generate-key****Description**

Generate a new key pair and add to the existing keyring.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**True [**True**]**Required**

No

**Response Entities****keys****Description**

Keys of type created associated with this user account.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

## **user**

**Description**

The user account associated with the key.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**keys**

## **access-key**

**Description**

The access key.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**keys**

## **secret-key**

**Description**

The secret key.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**keys**

## **Special Error Responses**

### **InvalidAccessKey**

**Description**

Invalid access key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

### **InvalidKeyType**

**Description**

Invalid key type specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

### **InvalidSecretKey**



**Description**

Invalid secret key specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**InvalidKeyType****Description**

Invalid key type specified.

**Code**

400 Bad Request

**KeyExists****Description**

Provided access key exists and belongs to another user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

## 2.15. REMOVE A KEY

Remove an existing key.

**Capabilities**

```
`users=write`
```

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /admin/user?key&format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters****access-key****Description**

The S3 access key belonging to the S3 key pair to remove.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**AB01C2D3EF45G6H7IJ8K**

**Required**

Yes

**uid****Description**

The user to remove the key from.

**Type**

String

**Example****foo\_user****Required**

No

**subuser****Description**

The subuser to remove the key from.

**Type**

String

**Example****sub\_foo****Required**

No

**key-type****Description**

Key type to be removed, options are: swift, s3.

**NOTE**

Required to remove swift key.

**Type**

String

**Example****swift****Required**

No

**Special Error Responses**

None.

**Response Entities**

None.

## 2.16. BUCKET NOTIFICATIONS

As a storage administrator, you can use these APIs to provide configuration and control interfaces for the bucket notification mechanism. The API topics are named objects that contain the definition of a specific endpoint. Bucket notifications associate topics with a specific bucket. The [S3 bucket operations](#) section gives more details on bucket notifications.

**NOTE**

In all topic actions, the parameters are URL encoded, and sent in the message body using **application/x-www-form-urlencoded** content type.

**NOTE**

Any bucket notification already associated with the topic needs to be re-created for the topic update to take effect.

### 2.16.1. Prerequisites

- Create bucket notifications on the Ceph Object Gateway.

### 2.16.2. Overview of bucket notifications

Bucket notifications provide a way to send information out of the Ceph Object Gateway when certain events happen in the bucket. Bucket notifications can be sent to HTTP, AMQP0.9.1, and Kafka endpoints. A notification entry must be created to send bucket notifications for events on a specific bucket and to a specific topic. A bucket notification can be created on a subset of event types or by default for all event types. The bucket notification can filter out events based on key prefix or suffix, regular expression matching the keys, and the metadata attributes attached to the object, or the object tags. Bucket notifications have a REST API to provide configuration and control interfaces for the bucket notification mechanism.

### 2.16.3. Persistent notifications

Persistent notifications enable reliable and asynchronous delivery of notifications from the Ceph Object Gateway to the endpoint configured at the topic. Regular notifications are also reliable because the delivery to the endpoint is performed synchronously during the request. With persistent notifications, the Ceph Object Gateway retries sending notifications even when the endpoint is down or there are network issues during the operations, that is notifications are retried if not successfully delivered to the endpoint. Notifications are sent only after all other actions related to the notified operation are successful. If an endpoint goes down for a longer duration, the notification queue fills up and the S3 operations that have configured notifications for these endpoints will fail.

**NOTE**

With **kafka-ack-level=none**, there is no indication for message failures, and therefore messages sent while broker is down are not retried, when the broker is up again. After the broker is up again, only new notifications are seen.

### 2.16.4. Creating a topic

You can create topics before creating bucket notifications. A topic is a Simple Notification Service (SNS) entity and all the topic operations, that is, **create**, **delete**, **list**, and **get**, are SNS operations. The topic needs to have endpoint parameters that are used when a bucket notification is created. Once the request is successful, the response includes the topic Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that can be used later to reference this topic in the bucket notification request.

**NOTE**

A **topic\_arn** provides the bucket notification configuration and is generated after a topic is created.

## Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- Root-level access.
- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway.
- User access key and secret key.
- Endpoint parameters.

## Procedure

1. Create a topic with the following request format:

### Syntax

```
POST
Action=CreateTopic
&Name=TOPIC_NAME
[&Attributes.entry.1.key=amqp-exchange&Attributes.entry.1.value=EXCHANGE]
[&Attributes.entry.2.key=amqp-ack-level&Attributes.entry.2.value=none|broker|routable]
[&Attributes.entry.3.key=verify-ssl&Attributes.entry.3.value=true|false]
[&Attributes.entry.4.key=kafka-ack-level&Attributes.entry.4.value=none|broker]
[&Attributes.entry.5.key=use-ssl&Attributes.entry.5.value=true|false]
[&Attributes.entry.6.key=ca-location&Attributes.entry.6.value=FILE_PATH]
[&Attributes.entry.7.key=OpaqueData&Attributes.entry.7.value=OPAQUE_DATA]
[&Attributes.entry.8.key=push-endpoint&Attributes.entry.8.value=ENDPOINT]
[&Attributes.entry.9.key=persistent&Attributes.entry.9.value=true|false]
```

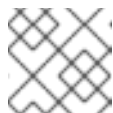
Here are the request parameters:

- **Endpoint:** URL of an endpoint to send notifications to.
- **OpaqueData:** opaque data is set in the topic configuration and added to all notifications triggered by the topic.
- **persistent:** indication of whether notifications to this endpoint are persistent that is asynchronous or not. By default the value is **false**.
- HTTP endpoint:
  - **URL:** `https://FQDN:PORT`
  - **port defaults to:** Use 80/443 for HTTP[S] accordingly.
  - **verify-ssl:** Indicates whether the server certificate is validated by the client or not. By default , it is **true**.
- AMQP0.9.1 endpoint:
  - **URL:** `amqp://USER:PASSWORD@FQDN:PORT[/VHOST]`.
  - User and password defaults to: **guest** and **guest** respectively.

- User and password details should be provided over HTTPS, otherwise the topic creation request is rejected.
- **port defaults to:** 5672.
- **vhost** defaults to: "/"
- **amqp-exchange:** The exchanges must exist and be able to route messages based on topics. This is a mandatory parameter for AMQP0.9.1. Different topics pointing to the same endpoint must use the same exchange.
- **amqp-ack-level:** No end to end acknowledgment is required, as messages may persist in the broker before being delivered into their final destination. Three acknowledgment methods exist:
  - **none:** Message is considered **delivered** if sent to the broker.
  - **broker:** By default, the message is considered **delivered** if acknowledged by the broker.
  - **routable:** Message is considered **delivered** if the broker can route to a consumer.

**NOTE**

The key and value of a specific parameter do not have to reside in the same line, or in any specific order, but must use the same index. Attribute indexing does not need to be sequential or start from any specific value.

**NOTE**

The **topic-name** is used for the AMQP topic.

- Kafka endpoint:
  - **URL:** `kafka://USER:PASSWORD@FQDN:PORT`.
  - **use-ssl** is set to **false** by default. If **use-ssl** is set to **true**, secure connection is used for connecting with the broker.
  - If **ca-location** is provided, and secure connection is used, the specified CA will be used, instead of the default one, to authenticate the broker.
  - User and password can only be provided over HTTP[S]. Otherwise, the topic creation request is rejected.
  - User and password may only be provided together with **use-ssl**, otherwise, the connection to the broker will fail.
  - **port defaults to:** 9092.
  - **kafka-ack-level:** no end to end acknowledgment required, as messages may persist in the broker before being delivered into their final destination. Two acknowledgment methods exist:
    - **none:** message is considered **delivered** if sent to the broker.

- **broker**: By default, the message is considered **delivered** if acknowledged by the broker.

The following is an example of the response format:

### Example

```
<CreateTopicResponse xmlns="https://sns.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-03-31/">
  <CreateTopicResult>
    <TopicArn></TopicArn>
  </CreateTopicResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId></RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateTopicResponse>
```



### NOTE

The topic Amazon Resource Name (ARN) in the response will have the following format:  
**arn:aws:sns:ZONE\_GROUP:TENANT:TOPIC**

The following is an example of AMQP0.9.1 endpoint:

### Example

```
client.create_topic(Name='my-topic' , Attributes={'push-endpoint': 'amqp://127.0.0.1:5672', 'amqp-
exchange': 'ex1', 'amqp-ack-level': 'broker'}) "
```

## 2.16.5. Getting topic information

Returns information about a specific topic. This can include endpoint information if it is provided.

### Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- Root-level access.
- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway.
- User access key and secret key.
- Endpoint parameters.

### Procedure

1. Get topic information with the following request format:

#### Syntax

```
POST
Action=GetTopic
&TopicArn=TOPIC_ARN
```

Here is an example of the response format:

```
<GetTopicResponse>
  <GetTopicResult>
    <Topic>
      <User></User>
      <Name></Name>
      <EndPoint>
        <EndpointAddress></EndpointAddress>
        <EndpointArgs></EndpointArgs>
        <EndpointTopic></EndpointTopic>
        <HasStoredSecret></HasStoredSecret>
        <Persistent></Persistent>
      </EndPoint>
      <TopicArn></TopicArn>
      <OpaqueData></OpaqueData>
    </Topic>
  </GetTopicResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId></RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetTopicResponse>
```

The following are the tags and definitions:

- **User:** Name of the user that created the topic.
- **Name:** Name of the topic.
- JSON formatted endpoints include:
  - **EndpointAddress:** The endpoint URL. If the endpoint URL contains user and password information, the request must be made over HTTPS. Otherwise, the topic get request is rejected.
    - **EndPointArgs:** The endpoint arguments.
    - **EndpointTopic:** The topic name that is be sent to the endpoint can be different than the above example topic name.
    - **HasStoredSecret: true** when the endpoint URL contains user and password information.
    - **Persistent: true** when the topic is persistent.
- **TopicArn:** Topic ARN.
- **OpaqueData:** This is an opaque data set on the topic.

### 2.16.6. Listing topics

List the topics that the user has defined.

#### Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.

- Root-level access.
- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway.
- User access key and secret key.
- Endpoint parameters.

## Procedure

1. List topic information with the following request format:

### Syntax

```
POST
Action=ListTopics
```

Here is an example of the response format:

```
<ListTopicdResponse xmlns="https://sns.amazonaws.com/doc/2020-03-31/">
  <ListTopicsRersult>
    <Topics>
      <member>
        <User></User>
        <Name></Name>
        <EndPoint>
          <EndpointAddress></EndpointAddress>
          <EndpointArgs></EndpointArgs>
          <EndpointTopic></EndpointTopic>
        </EndPoint>
        <TopicArn></TopicArn>
        <OpaqueData></OpaqueData>
      </member>
    </Topics>
  </ListTopicsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId></RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListTopicsResponse>
```



### NOTE

If endpoint URL contains user and password information, in any of the topics, the request must be made over HTTPS. Otherwise, the topic list request is rejected.

## 2.16.7. Deleting topics

Removing a deleted topic results in no operation and is not a failure.

### Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- Root-level access.



- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway.
- User access key and secret key.
- Endpoint parameters.

## Procedure

1. Delete a topic with the following request format:

### Syntax

```
POST
Action=DeleteTopic
&TopicArn=TOPIC_ARN
```

Here is an example of the response format:

```
<DeleteTopicResponse xmlns="https://sns.amazonaws.com/doc/2020-03-31/">
<ResponseMetadata>
<RequestId></RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteTopicResponse>
```

## 2.16.8. Event record

An event holds information about the operation done by the Ceph Object Gateway and is sent as a payload over the chosen endpoint, such as HTTP, HTTPS, Kafka, or AMQ0.9.1. The event record is in JSON format.

### Example

```
{"Records":[
  {
    "eventVersion":"2.1",
    "eventSource":"ceph:s3",
    "awsRegion":"us-east-1",
    "eventTime":"2019-11-22T13:47:35.124724Z",
    "eventName":"ObjectCreated:Put",
    "userIdentity":{
      "principalId":"tester"
    },
    "requestParameters":{
      "sourceIPAddress":""
    },
    "responseElements":{
      "x-amz-request-id":"503a4c37-85eb-47cd-8681-2817e80b4281.5330.903595",
      "x-amz-id-2":"14d2-zone1-zonegroup1"
    },
    "s3":{
      "s3SchemaVersion":"1.0",
      "configurationId":"mynotif1",
      "bucket":{
        "name":"mybucket1",
```

```

    "ownerIdentity":{
      "principalId":"tester"
    },
    "arn":"arn:aws:s3:us-east-1::mybucket1",
    "id":"503a4c37-85eb-47cd-8681-2817e80b4281.5332.38"
  },
  "object":{
    "key":"myimage1.jpg",
    "size":"1024",
    "eTag":"37b51d194a7513e45b56f6524f2d51f2",
    "versionId":"",
    "sequencer": "F7E6D75DC742D108",
    "metadata":[],
    "tags":[]
  }
},
"eventId":"",
"opaqueData":"me@example.com"
}
}]

```

These are the event record keys and their definitions:

- **awsRegion**: Zonegroup.
- **eventTime**: Timestamp that indicates when the event was triggered.
- **eventName**: The type of the event.
- **userIdentity.principalId**: The identity of the user that triggered the event.
- **requestParameters.sourceIPAddress**: The IP address of the client that triggered the event. This field is not supported.
- **responseElements.x-amz-request-id**: The request ID that triggered the event.
- **responseElements.x\_amz\_id\_2**: The identity of the Ceph Object Gateway on which the event was triggered. The identity format is *RGWID-ZONE-ZONEGROUP*.
- **s3.configurationId**: The notification ID that created the event.
- **s3.bucket.name**: The name of the bucket.
- **s3.bucket.ownerIdentity.principalId**: The owner of the bucket.
- **s3.bucket.arn**: Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bucket.
- **s3.bucket.id**: Identity of the bucket.
- **s3.object.key**: The object key.
- **s3.object.size**: The size of the object.
- **s3.object.eTag**: The object etag.
- **s3.object.version**: The object version in a versioned bucket.

- **s3.object.sequencer**: Monotonically increasing identifier of the change per object in the hexadecimal format.
- **s3.object.metadata**: Any metadata set on the object sent as **x-amz-meta**.
- **s3.object.tags**: Any tags set on the object.
- **s3.eventId**: Unique identity of the event.
- **s3.opaqueData**: Opaque data is set in the topic configuration and added to all notifications triggered by the topic.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Event Message Structure](#) for more information.

## 2.16.9. Supported event types

The following event types are supported:

- **s3:ObjectCreated:\***
- **s3:ObjectCreated:Put**
- **s3:ObjectCreated:Post**
- **s3:ObjectCreated:Copy**
- **s3:ObjectCreated:CompleteMultipartUpload**
- **s3:ObjectRemoved:\***
- **s3:ObjectRemoved>Delete**
- **s3:ObjectRemoved>DeleteMarkerCreated**

## 2.17. GET BUCKET INFORMATION

Get information about a subset of the existing buckets. If **uid** is specified without **bucket** then all buckets belonging to the user will be returned. If **bucket** alone is specified, information for that particular bucket will be retrieved.

### Capabilities

```
`buckets=read`
```

### Syntax

```
GET /admin/bucket?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

**bucket**

**Description**

The bucket to return info on.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_bucket**

**Required**

No

**uid****Description**

The user to retrieve bucket information for.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

No

**stats****Description**

Return bucket statistics.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****stats****Description**

Per bucket information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**buckets****Description**

Contains a list of one or more bucket containers.

**Type**

Container

Parent

**buckets**

### **bucket**

**Description**

Container for single bucket information.

**Type**

Container

Parent

**buckets**

### **name**

**Description**

The name of the bucket.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **pool**

**Description**

The pool the bucket is stored in.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **id**

**Description**

The unique bucket ID.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **marker**

**Description**

Internal bucket tag.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

**owner****Description**

The user ID of the bucket owner.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

**usage****Description**

Storage usage information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

**bucket**

**index****Description**

Status of bucket index.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

If successful, then the request returns a bucket's container with the bucket information.

**Special Error Responses****IndexRepairFailed****Description**

Bucket index repair failed.

**Code**

409 Conflict

## 2.18. CHECK A BUCKET INDEX

Check the index of an existing bucket.

**NOTE**

To check multipart object accounting with **check-objects, fix** must be set to True.

**Capabilities**

**buckets=write**

## Syntax

```
GET /admin/bucket?index&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

## Request Parameters

### bucket

#### Description

The bucket to return info on.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_bucket**

#### Required

Yes

### check-objects

#### Description

Check multipart object accounting.

#### Type

Boolean

#### Example

True [False]

#### Required

No

### fix

#### Description

Also fix the bucket index when checking.

#### Type

Boolean

#### Example

False [False]

#### Required

No

## Response Entities

### index

#### Description

Status of bucket index.

#### Type

String

## Special Error Responses

### IndexRepairFailed

#### Description

Bucket index repair failed.

#### Code

409 Conflict

## 2.19. REMOVE A BUCKET

Removes an existing bucket.

### Capabilities

```
`buckets=write`
```

### Syntax

```
DELETE /admin/bucket?format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### bucket

##### Description

The bucket to remove.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_bucket**

##### Required

Yes

#### purge-objects

##### Description

Remove a bucket's objects before deletion.

##### Type

Boolean

##### Example

True [False]

##### Required

No



## Response Entities

None.

## Special Error Responses

### BucketNotEmpty

#### Description

Attempted to delete non-empty bucket.

#### Code

409 Conflict

### ObjectRemovalFailed

#### Description

Unable to remove objects.

#### Code

409 Conflict

## 2.20. LINK A BUCKET

Link a bucket to a specified user, unlinking the bucket from any previous user.

## Capabilities

```
`buckets=write`
```

## Syntax

```
PUT /admin/bucket?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

## Request Parameters

### bucket

#### Description

The bucket to unlink.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_bucket**

#### Required

Yes

### uid

#### Description

The user ID to link the bucket to.

**Type**

String

**Example****foo\_user****Required**

Yes

**Response Entities****bucket****Description**

Container for single bucket information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**name****Description**

The name of the bucket.

**Type**

String

**Parent****bucket****pool****Description**

The pool the bucket is stored in.

**Type**

String

**Parent****bucket****id****Description**

The unique bucket ID.

**Type**

String

**Parent****bucket****marker****Description**

Internal bucket tag.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

**owner****Description**

The user ID of the bucket owner.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

**usage****Description**

Storage usage information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

**bucket**

**index****Description**

Status of bucket index.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

**Special Error Responses****BucketUnlinkFailed****Description**

Unable to unlink bucket from specified user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

**BucketLinkFailed****Description**

Unable to link bucket to specified user.

**Code**

409 Conflict

## 2.21. UNLINK A BUCKET

Unlink a bucket from a specified user. Primarily useful for changing bucket ownership.

### Capabilities

```
`buckets=write`
```

### Syntax

```
POST /admin/bucket?format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### bucket

##### Description

The bucket to unlink.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_bucket**

##### Required

Yes

#### uid

##### Description

The user ID to link the bucket to.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_user**

##### Required

Yes

### Response Entities

None.

### Special Error Responses

#### BucketUnlinkFailed

##### Description

Unable to unlink bucket from specified user.

##### Type

409 Conflict

## 2.22. GET A BUCKET OR OBJECT POLICY

Read the policy of an object or bucket.

### Capabilities

```
`buckets=read`
```

### Syntax

```
GET /admin/bucket?policy&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### bucket

##### Description

The bucket to read the policy from.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_bucket**

##### Required

Yes

#### object

##### Description

The object to read the policy from.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo.txt**

##### Required

No

### Response Entities

#### policy

##### Description

Access control policy.

##### Type

Container

##### Parent

N/A

If successful, returns the object or bucket policy

## Special Error Responses

### IncompleteBody

#### Description

Either bucket was not specified for a bucket policy request or bucket and object were not specified for an object policy request.

#### Code

400 Bad Request

## 2.23. REMOVE AN OBJECT

Remove an existing object.



### NOTE

Does not require owner to be non-suspended.

## Capabilities

``buckets=write``

## Syntax

```
DELETE /admin/bucket?object&format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

## Request Parameters

### bucket

#### Description

The bucket containing the object to be removed.

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo\_bucket**

#### Required

Yes

### object

#### Description

The object to remove

#### Type

String

#### Example

**foo.txt****Required**

Yes

**Response Entities**

None.

**Special Error Responses****NoSuchObject****Description**

Specified object does not exist.

**Code**

404 Not Found

**ObjectRemovalFailed****Description**

Unable to remove objects.

**Code**

409 Conflict

## 2.24. QUOTAS

The administrative Operations API enables you to set quotas on users and on buckets owned by users. Quotas include the maximum number of objects in a bucket and the maximum storage size in megabytes.

To view quotas, the user must have a **users=read** capability. To set, modify or disable a quota, the user must have **users=write** capability.

Valid parameters for quotas include:

- **Bucket:** The **bucket** option allows you to specify a quota for buckets owned by a user.
- **Maximum Objects:** The **max-objects** setting allows you to specify the maximum number of objects. A negative value disables this setting.
- **Maximum Size:** The **max-size** option allows you to specify a quota for the maximum number of bytes. A negative value disables this setting.
- **Quota Scope:** The **quota-scope** option sets the scope for the quota. The options are **bucket** and **user**.

## 2.25. GET A USER QUOTA

To get a quota, the user must have **users** capability set with **read** permission.

**Syntax**

```
GET /admin/user?quota&uid=UID&quota-type=user
```

## 2.26. SET A USER QUOTA

To set a quota, the user must have **users** capability set with **write** permission.

### Syntax

```
PUT /admin/user?quota&uid=UID&quota-type=user
```

The content must include a JSON representation of the quota settings as encoded in the corresponding read operation.

## 2.27. GET A BUCKET QUOTA

Get information about a subset of the existing buckets. If **uid** is specified without **bucket** then all buckets belonging to the user will be returned. If **bucket** alone is specified, information for that particular bucket will be retrieved.

### Capabilities

```
`buckets=read`
```

### Syntax

```
GET /admin/bucket?format=json HTTP/1.1  
Host FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

### Request Parameters

#### **bucket**

##### Description

The bucket to return info on.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_bucket**

##### Required

No

#### **uid**

##### Description

The user to retrieve bucket information for.

##### Type

String

##### Example

**foo\_user**



**Required**

No

**stats****Description**

Return bucket statistics.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****stats****Description**

Per bucket information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**buckets****Description**

Contains a list of one or more bucket containers.

**Type**

Container

**Parent**

N/A

**bucket****Description**

Container for single bucket information.

**Type**

Container

**Parent****buckets****name****Description**

The name of the bucket.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **pool**

**Description**

The pool the bucket is stored in.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **id**

**Description**

The unique bucket ID.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **marker**

**Description**

Internal bucket tag.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **owner**

**Description**

The user ID of the bucket owner.

**Type**

String

Parent

**bucket**

### **usage**

**Description**

Storage usage information.

**Type**

Container

Parent

**bucket**

**index****Description**

Status of bucket index.

**Type**

String

**Parent**

**bucket**

If successful, then the request returns a bucket's container with the bucket information.

**Special Error Responses****IndexRepairFailed****Description**

Bucket index repair failed.

**Code**

409 Conflict

## 2.28. SET A BUCKET QUOTA

To set a quota, the user must have **users** capability set with **write** permission.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /admin/user?quota&uid=UID&quota-type=bucket
```

The content must include a JSON representation of the quota settings as encoded in the corresponding read operation.

## 2.29. GET USAGE INFORMATION

Requesting bandwidth usage information.

**Capabilities**

```
`usage=read`
```

**Syntax**

```
GET /admin/usage?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters****uid****Description**

The user for which the information is requested.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**start****Description**

The date, and optionally, the time of when the data request started. For example, **2012-09-25 16:00:00**.

**Type**

String

**Required**

No

**end****Description**

The date, and optionally, the time of when the data request ended. For example, **2012-09-25 16:00:00**.

**Type**

String

**Required**

No

**show-entries****Description**

Specifies whether data entries should be returned.

**Type**

Boolean

**Required**

No

**show-summary****Description**

Specifies whether data entries should be returned.

**Type**

Boolean

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****usage****Description**

A container for the usage information.

**Type**

Container

**entries****Description**

A container for the usage entries information.

**Type**

Container

**user****Description**

A container for the user data information.

**Type**

Container

**owner****Description**

The name of the user that owns the buckets.

**Type**

String

**bucket****Description**

The bucket name.

**Type**

String

**time****Description**

Time lower bound for which data is being specified that is rounded to the beginning of the first relevant hour.

**Type**

String

**epoch****Description**

The time specified in seconds since **1/1/1970**.

**Type**

String

**categories****Description**

A container for stats categories.

**Type**

Container

**entry****Description**

A container for stats entry.

**Type**

Container

**category****Description**

Name of request category for which the stats are provided.

**Type**

String

**bytes\_sent****Description**

Number of bytes sent by the Ceph Object Gateway.

**Type**

Integer

**bytes\_received****Description**

Number of bytes received by the Ceph Object Gateway.

**Type**

Integer

**ops****Description**

Number of operations.

**Type**

Integer

**successful\_ops****Description**

Number of successful operations.

**Type**

Integer

**summary****Description**

Number of successful operations.

**Type**

Container

**total****Description**

A container for stats summary aggregated total.

**Type**

Container

If successful, the response contains the requested information.

**2.30. REMOVE USAGE INFORMATION**

Remove usage information. With no dates specified, removes all usage information.

**Capabilities**

```
`usage=write`
```

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /admin/usage?format=json HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
```

**Request Parameters****uid****Description**

The user for which the information is requested.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**foo\_user**

**Required**

Yes

**start****Description**

The date, and optionally, the time of when the data request started. For example, **2012-09-25 16:00:00**.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**2012-09-25 16:00:00**

**Required**

No

**end**

**Description**

The date, and optionally, the time of when the data request ended. For example, **2012-09-25 16:00:00**.

**Type**

String

**Example**

**2012-09-25 16:00:00**

**Required**

No

**remove-all****Description**

Required when **uid** is not specified, in order to acknowledge multi-user data removal.

**Type**

Boolean

**Example**

True [False]

**Required**

No

## 2.31. STANDARD ERROR RESPONSES

The following list details standard error responses and their descriptions.

**AccessDenied****Description**

Access denied.

**Code**

403 Forbidden

**InternalError****Description**

Internal server error.

**Code**

500 Internal Server Error

**NoSuchUser****Description**

User does not exist.

**Code**

404 Not Found

**NoSuchBucket****Description**



Bucket does not exist.

**Code**

404 Not Found

**NoSuchKey****Description**

No such access key.

**Code**

404 Not Found

## CHAPTER 3. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY AND THE S3 API

As a developer, you can use a RESTful application programming interface (API) that is compatible with the Amazon S3 data access model. You can manage the buckets and objects stored in a Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster through the Ceph Object Gateway.

### 3.1. PREREQUISITES

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

### 3.2. S3 LIMITATIONS



#### IMPORTANT

The following limitations should be used with caution. There are implications related to your hardware selections, so you should always discuss these requirements with your Red Hat account team.

- **Maximum object size when using Amazon S3:** Individual Amazon S3 objects can range in size from a minimum of 0B to a maximum of 5TB. The largest object that can be uploaded in a single **PUT** is 5GB. For objects larger than 100MB, you should consider using the Multipart Upload capability.
- **Maximum metadata size when using Amazon S3:** There is no defined limit on the total size of user metadata that can be applied to an object, but a single HTTP request is limited to 16,000 bytes.
- **The amount of data overhead Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster produces to store S3 objects and metadata:** The estimate here is 200-300 bytes plus the length of the object name. Versioned objects consume additional space proportional to the number of versions. Also, transient overhead is produced during multi-part upload and other transactional updates, but these overheads are recovered during garbage collection.

#### Additional Resources

- See the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on the [unsupported header fields](#).

### 3.3. ACCESSING THE CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY WITH THE S3 API

As a developer, you must configure access to the Ceph Object Gateway and the Secure Token Service (STS) before you can start using the Amazon S3 API.

#### 3.3.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A running Ceph Object Gateway.
- A RESTful client.

### 3.3.2. S3 authentication

Requests to the Ceph Object Gateway can be either authenticated or unauthenticated. Ceph Object Gateway assumes unauthenticated requests are sent by an anonymous user. Ceph Object Gateway supports canned ACLs.

For most use cases, clients use existing open source libraries like the Amazon SDK's **AmazonS3Client** for Java, and Python Boto. With open source libraries you simply pass in the access key and secret key and the library builds the request header and authentication signature for you. However, you can create requests and sign them too.

Authenticating a request requires including an access key and a base 64-encoded hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC) in the request before it is sent to the Ceph Object Gateway server. Ceph Object Gateway uses an S3-compatible authentication approach.

#### Example

```
HTTP/1.1
PUT /buckets/bucket/object.mpeg
Host: cname.domain.com
Date: Mon, 2 Jan 2012 00:01:01 +0000
Content-Encoding: mpeg
Content-Length: 9999999

Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

In the above example, replace **ACCESS\_KEY** with the value for the access key ID followed by a colon (:). Replace **HASH\_OF\_HEADER\_AND\_SECRET** with a hash of a canonicalized header string and the secret corresponding to the access key ID.

#### Generate hash of header string and secret

To generate the hash of the header string and secret:

1. Get the value of the header string.
2. Normalize the request header string into canonical form.
3. Generate an HMAC using a SHA-1 hashing algorithm.
4. Encode the **hmac** result as base-64.

#### Normalize header

To normalize the header into canonical form:

1. Get all **content-** headers.
2. Remove all **content-** headers except for **content-type** and **content-md5**.
3. Ensure the **content-** header names are lowercase.
4. Sort the **content-** headers lexicographically.
5. Ensure you have a **Date** header AND ensure the specified date uses GMT and not an offset.
6. Get all headers beginning with **x-amz-**.

7. Ensure that the **x-amz-** headers are all lowercase.
8. Sort the **x-amz-** headers lexicographically.
9. Combine multiple instances of the same field name into a single field and separate the field values with a comma.
10. Replace white space and line breaks in header values with a single space.
11. Remove white space before and after colons.
12. Append a new line after each header.
13. Merge the headers back into the request header.

Replace the ***HASH\_OF\_HEADER\_AND\_SECRET*** with the base-64 encoded HMAC string.

### Additional Resources

- For additional details, consult the [Signing and Authenticating REST Requests](#) section of Amazon Simple Storage Service documentation.

### 3.3.3. Server-Side Encryption (SSE)

The Ceph Object Gateway supports server-side encryption of uploaded objects for the S3 application programming interface (API). Server-side encryption means that the S3 client sends data over HTTP in its unencrypted form, and the Ceph Object Gateway stores that data in the Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster in encrypted form.



#### NOTE

- Red Hat does NOT support S3 object encryption of Static Large Object (SLO) or Dynamic Large Object (DLO).
- Currently, none of the Server-Side Encryption (SSE) modes have implemented support for **CopyObject**. It is currently being developed [[BZ#2149450](#)].



#### IMPORTANT

To use encryption, client requests **MUST** send requests over an SSL connection. Red Hat does not support S3 encryption from a client unless the Ceph Object Gateway uses SSL. However, for testing purposes, administrators can disable SSL during testing by setting the **rgw\_crypt\_require\_ssl** configuration setting to **false** at runtime, using the **ceph config set client.rgw** command, and then restarting the Ceph Object Gateway instance.

In a production environment, it might not be possible to send encrypted requests over SSL. In such a case, send requests using HTTP with server-side encryption.

For information about how to configure HTTP with server-side encryption, see the *Additional Resources* section below.

S3 multipart uploads using Server-Side Encryption now replicate correctly in multi-site. Previously, the replicas of such objects were corrupted by decryption. You can use the **radosgw-admin bucket resync encrypted multipart --bucket-name *BUCKET\_NAME*** command to identify multipart uploads using SSE. This command scans for the primary non-replicated copies of encrypted multipart objects. For

each object, the **LastModified** timestamp of any identified object is incremented by **1ns** to cause peer zones to replicate it again. For multi-site deployments that use SSE, run this command against every bucket in every zone after upgrading all the zones. This ensures that S3 multipart uploads using SSE replicates correctly in multi-site.

There are two options for the management of encryption keys:

### Customer-provided Keys

When using customer-provided keys, the S3 client passes an encryption key along with each request to read or write encrypted data. It is the customer's responsibility to manage those keys. Customers must remember which key the Ceph Object Gateway used to encrypt each object.

Ceph Object Gateway implements the customer-provided key behavior in the S3 API according to the Amazon SSE-C specification.

Since the customer handles the key management and the S3 client passes keys to the Ceph Object Gateway, the Ceph Object Gateway requires no special configuration to support this encryption mode.

### Key Management Service

When using a key management service, the secure key management service stores the keys and the Ceph Object Gateway retrieves them on demand to serve requests to encrypt or decrypt data.

Ceph Object Gateway implements the key management service behavior in the S3 API according to the Amazon SSE-KMS specification.



#### IMPORTANT

Currently, the only tested key management implementations are HashiCorp Vault, and OpenStack Barbican. However, OpenStack Barbican is a Technology Preview and is not supported for use in production systems.

### Additional Resources

- [Amazon SSE-C](#)
- [Amazon SSE-KMS](#)
- [Configuring server-side encryption](#)
- [The HashiCorp Vault](#)

### 3.3.4. S3 access control lists

Ceph Object Gateway supports S3-compatible Access Control Lists (ACL) functionality. An ACL is a list of access grants that specify which operations a user can perform on a bucket or on an object. Each grant has a different meaning when applied to a bucket versus applied to an object:

**Table 3.1. User Operations**

Permission	Bucket	Object
<b>READ</b>	Grantee can list the objects in the bucket.	Grantee can read the object.

Permission	Bucket	Object
<b>WRITE</b>	Grantee can write or delete objects in the bucket.	N/A
<b>READ_ACP</b>	Grantee can read bucket ACL.	Grantee can read the object ACL.
<b>WRITE_ACP</b>	Grantee can write bucket ACL.	Grantee can write to the object ACL.
<b>FULL_CONTROL</b>	Grantee has full permissions for object in the bucket.	Grantee can read or write to the object ACL.

### 3.3.5. Preparing access to the Ceph Object Gateway using S3

You have to follow some pre-requisites on the Ceph Object Gateway node before attempting to access the gateway server.

#### Prerequisites

- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway software.
- Root-level access to the Ceph Object Gateway node.

#### Procedure

1. As **root**, open port **8080** on the firewall:

```
[root@rgw ~]# firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=8080/tcp --permanent
[root@rgw ~]# firewall-cmd --reload
```

2. Add a wildcard to the DNS server that you are using for the gateway as mentioned in the [Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide](#).

You can also set up the gateway node for local DNS caching. To do so, execute the following steps:

- a. As **root**, install and setup **dnsmasq**:

```
[root@rgw ~]# yum install dnsmasq
[root@rgw ~]# echo
"address=/.FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE/IP_OF_GATEWAY_NODE" | tee --append
/etc/dnsmasq.conf
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl start dnsmasq
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl enable dnsmasq
```

Replace **IP\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** and **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the IP address and FQDN of the gateway node.

- b. As **root**, stop NetworkManager:

```
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl stop NetworkManager
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl disable NetworkManager
```

- c. As **root**, set the gateway server's IP as the nameserver:

```
[root@rgw ~]# echo "DNS1=IP_OF_GATEWAY_NODE" | tee --append
/etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-eth0
[root@rgw ~]# echo "IP_OF_GATEWAY_NODE FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE" | tee --
append /etc/hosts
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl restart network
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl enable network
[root@rgw ~]# systemctl restart dnsmasq
```

Replace **IP\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** and **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the IP address and FQDN of the gateway node.

- d. Verify subdomain requests:

```
[user@rgw ~]$ ping mybucket.FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE
```

Replace **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the FQDN of the gateway node.



#### WARNING

Setting up the gateway server for local DNS caching is for testing purposes only. You won't be able to access the outside network after doing this. **It is strongly recommended to use a proper DNS server for the Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster and gateway node.**

3. Create the **radosgw** user for **S3** access carefully as mentioned in the [Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide](#) and copy the generated **access\_key** and **secret\_key**. You will need these keys for **S3** access and subsequent bucket management tasks.

### 3.3.6. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using Ruby AWS S3

You can use Ruby programming language along with **aws-s3** gem for **S3** access. Execute the steps mentioned below on the node used for accessing the Ceph Object Gateway server with **Ruby AWS::S3**.

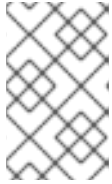
#### Prerequisites

- User-level access to Ceph Object Gateway.
- Root-level access to the node accessing the Ceph Object Gateway.
- Internet access.

#### Procedure

1. Install the **ruby** package:

```
[root@dev ~]# yum install ruby
```

**NOTE**

The above command will install **ruby** and its essential dependencies like **rubygems** and **ruby-libs**. If somehow the command does not install all the dependencies, install them separately.

2. Install the **aws-s3** Ruby package:

```
[root@dev ~]# gem install aws-s3
```

3. Create a project directory:

```
[user@dev ~]$ mkdir ruby_aws_s3
[user@dev ~]$ cd ruby_aws_s3
```

4. Create the connection file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim conn.rb
```

5. Paste the following contents into the **conn.rb** file:

**Syntax**

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

require 'aws/s3'
require 'resolv-replace'

AWS::S3::Base.establish_connection!(
  :server      => 'FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE',
  :port        => '8080',
  :access_key_id => 'MY_ACCESS_KEY',
  :secret_access_key => 'MY_SECRET_KEY'
)
```

Replace **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the FQDN of the Ceph Object Gateway node. Replace **MY\_ACCESS\_KEY** and **MY\_SECRET\_KEY** with the **access\_key** and **secret\_key** that were generated when you created the **radosgw** user for **S3** access as mentioned in the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide](#).

**Example**

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

require 'aws/s3'
require 'resolv-replace'

AWS::S3::Base.establish_connection!(
  :server      => 'testclient.englab.pnq.redhat.com',
  :port        => '8080',
  :access_key_id => '98J4R9P22P5CDL65HKP8',
  :secret_access_key => '6C+jcaP0dp0+FZfrRNgyGA9EzRy25pURldwje049'
)
```



Save the file and exit the editor.

6. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x conn.rb
```

7. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./conn.rb | echo $?
```

If you have provided the values correctly in the file, the output of the command will be **0**.

8. Create a new file for creating a bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

AWS::S3::Bucket.create('my-new-bucket1')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

9. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x create_bucket.rb
```

10. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./create_bucket.rb
```

If the output of the command is **true** it would mean that bucket **my-new-bucket1** was created successfully.

11. Create a new file for listing owned buckets:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_owned_buckets.rb
```

Paste the following content into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

AWS::S3::Service.buckets.each do |bucket|
  puts "{bucket.name}\t{bucket.creation_date}"
end
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

12. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x list_owned_buckets.rb
```

13. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./list_owned_buckets.rb
```

The output should look something like this:

```
my-new-bucket1 2020-01-21 10:33:19 UTC
```

14. Create a new file for creating an object:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_object.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

AWS::S3::S3Object.store(
  'hello.txt',
  'Hello World!',
  'my-new-bucket1',
  :content_type => 'text/plain'
)
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

15. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x create_object.rb
```

16. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./create_object.rb
```

This will create a file **hello.txt** with the string **Hello World!**.

17. Create a new file for listing a bucket's content:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_bucket_content.rb
```

Paste the following content into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

new_bucket = AWS::S3::Bucket.find('my-new-bucket1')
new_bucket.each do |object|
  puts "{object.key}\t{object.about['content-length']}\t{object.about['last-modified']}"
end
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

18. Make the file executable.

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x list_bucket_content.rb
```

19. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./list_bucket_content.rb
```

The output will look something like this:

```
hello.txt 12 Fri, 22 Jan 2020 15:54:52 GMT
```

20. Create a new file for deleting an empty bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim del_empty_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

AWS::S3::Bucket.delete('my-new-bucket1')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

21. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x del_empty_bucket.rb
```

22. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./del_empty_bucket.rb | echo $?
```

If the bucket is successfully deleted, the command will return **0** as output.



#### NOTE

Edit the **create\_bucket.rb** file to create empty buckets, for example, **my-new-bucket4**, **my-new-bucket5**. Next, edit the above-mentioned **del\_empty\_bucket.rb** file accordingly before trying to delete empty buckets.

23. Create a new file for deleting non-empty buckets:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim del_non_empty_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby
```

```
load 'conn.rb'  
  
AWS::S3::Bucket.delete('my-new-bucket1', :force => true)
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

24. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x del_non_empty_bucket.rb
```

25. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./del_non_empty_bucket.rb | echo $?
```

If the bucket is successfully deleted, the command will return **0** as output.

26. Create a new file for deleting an object:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim delete_object.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby  
  
load 'conn.rb'  
  
AWS::S3::S3Object.delete('hello.txt', 'my-new-bucket1')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

27. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x delete_object.rb
```

28. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./delete_object.rb
```

This will delete the object **hello.txt**.

### 3.3.7. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using Ruby AWS SDK

You can use the Ruby programming language along with **aws-sdk** gem for **S3** access. Execute the steps mentioned below on the node used for accessing the Ceph Object Gateway server with **Ruby AWS::SDK**.

#### Prerequisites

- User-level access to Ceph Object Gateway.
- Root-level access to the node accessing the Ceph Object Gateway.
- Internet access.

## Procedure

1. Install the **ruby** package:

```
[root@dev ~]# yum install ruby
```



### NOTE

The above command will install **ruby** and its essential dependencies like **rubygems** and **ruby-libs**. If somehow the command does not install all the dependencies, install them separately.

2. Install the **aws-sdk** Ruby package:

```
[root@dev ~]# gem install aws-sdk
```

3. Create a project directory:

```
[user@dev ~]$ mkdir ruby_aws_sdk
[user@dev ~]$ cd ruby_aws_sdk
```

4. Create the connection file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim conn.rb
```

5. Paste the following contents into the **conn.rb** file:

### Syntax

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

require 'aws-sdk'
require 'resolv-replace'

Aws.config.update(
  endpoint: 'http://FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE:8080',
  access_key_id: 'MY_ACCESS_KEY',
  secret_access_key: 'MY_SECRET_KEY',
  force_path_style: true,
  region: 'us-east-1'
)
```

Replace **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the FQDN of the Ceph Object Gateway node. Replace **MY\_ACCESS\_KEY** and **MY\_SECRET\_KEY** with the **access\_key** and **secret\_key** that were generated when you created the **radosgw** user for **S3** access as mentioned in the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide](#).

### Example

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

require 'aws-sdk'
require 'resolv-replace'
```

```
Aws.config.update(  
  endpoint: 'http://testclient.englab.pnq.redhat.com:8080',  
  access_key_id: '98J4R9P22P5CDL65HKP8',  
  secret_access_key: '6C+jcaP0dp0+FZfrRNgyGA9EzRy25pURldwje049',  
  force_path_style: true,  
  region: 'us-east-1'  
)
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

6. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x conn.rb
```

7. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./conn.rb | echo $?
```

If you have provided the values correctly in the file, the output of the command will be **0**.

8. Create a new file for creating a bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

### Syntax

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby  
  
load 'conn.rb'  
  
s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new  
s3_client.create_bucket(bucket: 'my-new-bucket2')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

9. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x create_bucket.rb
```

10. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./create_bucket.rb
```

If the output of the command is **true**, this means that bucket **my-new-bucket2** was created successfully.

11. Create a new file for listing owned buckets:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_owned_buckets.rb
```

Paste the following content into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
s3_client.list_buckets.buckets.each do |bucket|
  puts "{bucket.name}\t{bucket.creation_date}"
end
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

12. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x list_owned_buckets.rb
```

13. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./list_owned_buckets.rb
```

The output should look something like this:

```
my-new-bucket2 2020-01-21 10:33:19 UTC
```

14. Create a new file for creating an object:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_object.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
s3_client.put_object(
  key: 'hello.txt',
  body: 'Hello World!',
  bucket: 'my-new-bucket2',
  content_type: 'text/plain'
)
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

15. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x create_object.rb
```

16. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./create_object.rb
```

This will create a file **hello.txt** with the string **Hello World!**.

17. Create a new file for listing a bucket's content:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_bucket_content.rb
```

Paste the following content into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
s3_client.list_objects(bucket: 'my-new-bucket2').contents.each do |object|
  puts "{object.key}\t{object.size}"
end
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

18. Make the file executable.

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x list_bucket_content.rb
```

19. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./list_bucket_content.rb
```

The output will look something like this:

```
hello.txt 12 Fri, 22 Jan 2020 15:54:52 GMT
```

20. Create a new file for deleting an empty bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim del_empty_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
s3_client.delete_bucket(bucket: 'my-new-bucket2')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

21. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x del_empty_bucket.rb
```

22. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./del_empty_bucket.rb | echo $?
```

If the bucket is successfully deleted, the command will return **0** as output.



**NOTE**

Edit the **create\_bucket.rb** file to create empty buckets, for example, **my-new-bucket6**, **my-new-bucket7**. Next, edit the above-mentioned **del\_empty\_bucket.rb** file accordingly before trying to delete empty buckets.

23. Create a new file for deleting a non-empty bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim del_non_empty_bucket.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
Aws::S3::Bucket.new('my-new-bucket2', client: s3_client).clear!
s3_client.delete_bucket(bucket: 'my-new-bucket2')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

24. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x del_non_empty_bucket.rb
```

25. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./del_non_empty_bucket.rb | echo $?
```

If the bucket is successfully deleted, the command will return **0** as output.

26. Create a new file for deleting an object:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim delete_object.rb
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

```
#!/usr/bin/env ruby

load 'conn.rb'

s3_client = Aws::S3::Client.new
s3_client.delete_object(key: 'hello.txt', bucket: 'my-new-bucket2')
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

27. Make the file executable:

```
[user@dev ~]$ chmod +x delete_object.rb
```

28. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ ./delete_object.rb
```

This will delete the object **hello.txt**.

### 3.3.8. Accessing the Ceph Object Gateway using PHP

You can use PHP scripts for S3 access. This procedure provides some example PHP scripts to do various tasks, such as deleting a bucket or an object.



#### IMPORTANT

The examples given below are tested against **php v5.4.16** and **aws-sdk v2.8.24**. **DO NOT** use the latest version of **aws-sdk** for **php** as it requires **php >= 5.5+**. **php 5.5** is not available in the default repositories of **RHEL 7**. If you want to use **php 5.5**, you will have to enable **epel** and other third-party repositories. Also, the configuration options for **php 5.5** and latest version of **aws-sdk** are different.

#### Prerequisites

- Root-level access to a development workstation.
- Internet access.

#### Procedure

1. Install the **php** package:

```
[root@dev ~]# yum install php
```

2. [Download](#) the zip archive of **aws-sdk** for PHP and extract it.
3. Create a project directory:

```
[user@dev ~]$ mkdir php_s3
[user@dev ~]$ cd php_s3
```

4. Copy the extracted **aws** directory to the project directory. For example:

```
[user@dev ~]$ cp -r ~/Downloads/aws/ ~/php_s3/
```

5. Create the connection file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim conn.php
```

6. Paste the following contents in the **conn.php** file:

#### Syntax

```
<?php
define('AWS_KEY', 'MY_ACCESS_KEY');
define('AWS_SECRET_KEY', 'MY_SECRET_KEY');
define('HOST', 'FQDN_OF_GATEWAY_NODE');
define('PORT', '8080');
```

```
// require the AWS SDK for php library
require '/PATH_TO_AWS/aws-autoloader.php';

use Aws\S3\S3Client;

// Establish connection with host using S3 Client
client = S3Client::factory(array(
    'base_url' => HOST,
    'port' => PORT,
    'key' => AWS_KEY,
    'secret' => AWS_SECRET_KEY
));
?>
```

Replace **FQDN\_OF\_GATEWAY\_NODE** with the FQDN of the gateway node. Replace **MY\_ACCESS\_KEY** and **MY\_SECRET\_KEY** with the **access\_key** and **secret\_key** that were generated when creating the **radosgw** user for **S3** access as mentioned in the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide](#). Replace **PATH\_TO\_AWS** with the absolute path to the extracted **aws** directory that you copied to the **php** project directory.

Save the file and exit the editor.

7. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f conn.php | echo $?
```

If you have provided the values correctly in the file, the output of the command will be **0**.

8. Create a new file for creating a bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_bucket.php
```

Paste the following contents into the new file:

### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

client->createBucket(array('Bucket' => 'my-new-bucket3'));

?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

9. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f create_bucket.php
```

10. Create a new file for listing owned buckets:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_owned_buckets.php
```

Paste the following content into the file:

### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

blist = client->listBuckets();
echo "Buckets belonging to " . blist['Owner']['ID'] . ":\n";
foreach (blist['Buckets'] as b) {
    echo "{b['Name']}\t{b['CreationDate']}\n";
}

?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

11. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f list_owned_buckets.php
```

The output should look similar to this:

```
my-new-bucket3 2020-01-21 10:33:19 UTC
```

12. Create an object by first creating a source file named **hello.txt**:

```
[user@dev ~]$ echo "Hello World!" > hello.txt
```

13. Create a new php file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim create_object.php
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

key      = 'hello.txt';
source_file = './hello.txt';
acl      = 'private';
bucket   = 'my-new-bucket3';
client->upload(bucket, key, fopen(source_file, 'r'), acl);

?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

14. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f create_object.php
```

This will create the object **hello.txt** in bucket **my-new-bucket3**.

15. Create a new file for listing a bucket's content:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim list_bucket_content.php
```

Paste the following content into the file:

### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

o_iter = client->getIterator('ListObjects', array(
    'Bucket' => 'my-new-bucket3'
));
foreach (o_iter as o) {
    echo "{o['Key']}\t{o['Size']}\t{o['LastModified']}\n";
}
?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

16. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f list_bucket_content.php
```

The output will look similar to this:

```
hello.txt  12  Fri, 22 Jan 2020 15:54:52 GMT
```

17. Create a new file for deleting an empty bucket:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim del_empty_bucket.php
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

client->deleteBucket(array('Bucket' => 'my-new-bucket3'));
?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

18. Run the file:

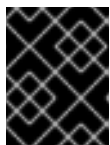
```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f del_empty_bucket.php | echo $?
```

If the bucket is successfully deleted, the command will return **0** as output.



#### NOTE

Edit the **create\_bucket.php** file to create empty buckets, for example, **my-new-bucket4**, **my-new-bucket5**. Next, edit the above-mentioned **del\_empty\_bucket.php** file accordingly before trying to delete empty buckets.



#### IMPORTANT

Deleting a non-empty bucket is currently not supported in PHP 2 and newer versions of **aws-sdk**.

19. Create a new file for deleting an object:

```
[user@dev ~]$ vim delete_object.php
```

Paste the following contents into the file:

#### Syntax

```
<?php
include 'conn.php';

client->deleteObject(array(
    'Bucket' => 'my-new-bucket3',
    'Key'    => 'hello.txt',
));
?>
```

Save the file and exit the editor.

20. Run the file:

```
[user@dev ~]$ php -f delete_object.php
```

This will delete the object **hello.txt**.

### 3.3.9. Secure Token Service

The Amazon Web Services' Secure Token Service (STS) returns a set of temporary security credentials for authenticating users. The Ceph Object Gateway implements a subset of the STS application programming interfaces (APIs) to provide temporary credentials for identity and access management (IAM). Using these temporary credentials authenticates S3 calls by utilizing the STS engine in the Ceph Object Gateway. You can restrict temporary credentials even further by using an IAM policy, which is a parameter passed to the STS APIs.

#### Additional Resources

- Amazon Web Services Secure Token Service [welcome page](#).
- See the [Configuring and using STS Lite with Keystone](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on STS Lite and Keystone.
- See the [Working around the limitations of using STS Lite with Keystone](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on the limitations of STS Lite and Keystone.

### 3.3.9.1. The Secure Token Service application programming interfaces

The Ceph Object Gateway implements the following Secure Token Service (STS) application programming interfaces (APIs):

#### AssumeRole

This API returns a set of temporary credentials for cross-account access. These temporary credentials allow for both, permission policies attached with *Role* and policies attached with *AssumeRole* API. The **RoleArn** and the **RoleSessionName** request parameters are required, but the other request parameters are optional.

#### RoleArn

##### Description

The role to assume for the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) with a length of 20 to 2048 characters.

##### Type

*String*

##### Required

Yes

#### RoleSessionName

##### Description

Identifying the role session name to assume. The role session name can uniquely identify a session when different principals or different reasons assume a role. This parameter's value has a length of 2 to 64 characters. The `=`, `,`, `.`, `@`, and `-` characters are allowed, but no spaces allowed.

##### Type

*String*

##### Required

Yes

#### Policy

##### Description

An identity and access management policy (IAM) in a JSON format for use in an inline session. This parameter's value has a length of 1 to 2048 characters.

##### Type

*String*

##### Required

No

#### DurationSeconds

**Description**

The duration of the session in seconds, with a minimum value of **900** seconds to a maximum value of **43200** seconds. The default value is **3600** seconds.

**Type**

*Integer*

**Required**

No

**ExternalId****Description**

When assuming a role for another account, provide the unique external identifier if available. This parameter's value has a length of 2 to 1224 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

No

**SerialNumber****Description**

A user's identification number from their associated multi-factor authentication (MFA) device. The parameter's value can be the serial number of a hardware device or a virtual device, with a length of 9 to 256 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

No

**TokenCode****Description**

The value generated from the multi-factor authentication (MFA) device, if the trust policy requires MFA. If an MFA device is required, and if this parameter's value is empty or expired, then *AssumeRole* call returns an "access denied" error message. This parameter's value has a fixed length of 6 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

No

**AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity**

This API returns a set of temporary credentials for users who have been authenticated by an application, such as OpenID Connect or OAuth 2.0 Identity Provider. The **RoleArn** and the **RoleSessionName** request parameters are required, but the other request parameters are optional.

**RoleArn****Description**



The role to assume for the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) with a length of 20 to 2048 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

Yes

**RoleSessionName****Description**

Identifying the role session name to assume. The role session name can uniquely identify a session when different principals or different reasons assume a role. This parameter's value has a length of 2 to 64 characters. The `=`, `,`, `-`, `@`, and `-` characters are allowed, but no spaces are allowed.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

Yes

**Policy****Description**

An identity and access management policy (IAM) in a JSON format for use in an inline session. This parameter's value has a length of 1 to 2048 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

No

**DurationSeconds****Description**

The duration of the session in seconds, with a minimum value of **900** seconds to a maximum value of **43200** seconds. The default value is **3600** seconds.

**Type**

*Integer*

**Required**

No

**ProviderId****Description**

The fully qualified host component of the domain name from the identity provider. This parameter's value is only valid for OAuth 2.0 access tokens, with a length of 4 to 2048 characters.

**Type**

*String*

**Required**

No

**WebIdentityToken**

**Description**

The OpenID Connect identity token or OAuth 2.0 access token provided from an identity provider. This parameter's value has a length of 4 to 2048 characters.

**Type**

String

**Required**

No

**Additional Resources**

- See the [Examples using the Secure Token Service APIs](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.
- Amazon Web Services Security Token Service, the [AssumeRole](#) action.
- Amazon Web Services Security Token Service, the [AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#) action.

**3.3.9.2. Configuring the Secure Token Service**

Configure the Secure Token Service (STS) for use with the Ceph Object Gateway by setting the **rgw\_sts\_key**, and **rgw\_s3\_auth\_use\_sts** options.

**NOTE**

The S3 and STS APIs co-exist in the same namespace, and both can be accessed from the same endpoint in the Ceph Object Gateway.

**Prerequisites**

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A running Ceph Object Gateway.
- Root-level access to a Ceph Manager node.

**Procedure**

1. Set the following configuration options for the Ceph Object Gateway client:

**Syntax**

```
ceph config set RGW_CLIENT_NAME rgw_sts_key STS_KEY
ceph config set RGW_CLIENT_NAME rgw_s3_auth_use_sts true
```

The **rgw\_sts\_key** is the STS key for encrypting or decrypting the session token and is exactly 16 hex characters.

**IMPORTANT**

The STS key needs to be alphanumeric.

## Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# ceph config set client.rgw rgw_sts_key 7f8fd8dd4700mnop
[root@mgr ~]# ceph config set client.rgw rgw_s3_auth_use_sts true
```

- Restart the Ceph Object Gateway for the added key to take effect.



### NOTE

Use the output from the **ceph orch ps** command, under the **NAME** column, to get the *SERVICE\_TYPE.ID* information.

- To restart the Ceph Object Gateway on an individual node in the storage cluster:

### Syntax

```
systemctl restart ceph-CLUSTER_ID@SERVICE_TYPE.ID.service
```

### Example

```
[root@host01 ~]# systemctl restart ceph-c4b34c6f-8365-11ba-dc31-529020a7702d@rgw.realm.zone.host01.gwasto.service
```

- To restart the Ceph Object Gateways on all nodes in the storage cluster:

### Syntax

```
ceph orch restart SERVICE_TYPE
```

### Example

```
[ceph: root@host01 /]# ceph orch restart rgw
```

## Additional Resources

- See [Secure Token Service application programming interfaces](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details on the STS APIs.
- See the [The basics of Ceph configuration](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Configuration Guide* for more details on using the Ceph configuration database.

### 3.3.9.3. Creating a user for an OpenID Connect provider

To establish trust between the Ceph Object Gateway and the OpenID Connect Provider create a user entity and a role trust policy.

#### Prerequisites

- User-level access to the Ceph Object Gateway node.

#### Procedure

1. Create a new Ceph user:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin --uid USER_NAME --display-name "DISPLAY_NAME" --access_key
USER_NAME --secret SECRET user create
```

### Example

```
[user@rgw ~]$ radosgw-admin --uid TESTER --display-name "TestUser" --access_key
TESTER --secret test123 user create
```

2. Configure the Ceph user capabilities:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin caps add --uid="USER_NAME" --caps="oidc-provider=**"
```

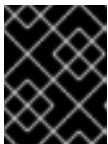
### Example

```
[user@rgw ~]$ radosgw-admin caps add --uid="TESTER" --caps="oidc-provider=**"
```

3. Add a condition to the role trust policy using the Secure Token Service (STS) API:

### Syntax

```
{"Version":"2020-01-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"Federated":
["arn:aws:iam::oidc-provider/IDP_URL"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity"],"Condition":{"StringEquals":
{"IDP_URL:app_id":"AUD_FIELD"}}}]}
```



### IMPORTANT

The **app\_id** in the syntax example above must match the **AUD\_FIELD** field of the incoming token.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Obtaining the Root CA Thumbprint for an OpenID Connect Identity Provider](#) article on Amazon's website.
- See the [Secure Token Service application programming interfaces](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details on the STS APIs.
- See the [Examples using the Secure Token Service APIs](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

### 3.3.9.4. Obtaining a thumbprint of an OpenID Connect provider

To get the OpenID Connect provider's (IDP) configuration document.

### Prerequisites

- Installation of the **openssl** and **curl** packages.

## Procedure

1. Get the configuration document from the IDP's URL:

### Syntax

```
curl -k -v \
  -X GET \
  -H "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
  "IDP_URL:8000/CONTEXT/realms/REALM/.well-known/openid-configuration" \
  | jq .
```

### Example

```
[user@client ~]$ curl -k -v \
  -X GET \
  -H "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
  "http://www.example.com:8000/auth/realms/quickstart/.well-known/openid-configuration" \
  | jq .
```

2. Get the IDP certificate:

### Syntax

```
curl -k -v \
  -X GET \
  -H "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
  "IDP_URL/CONTEXT/realms/REALM/protocol/openid-connect/certs" \
  | jq .
```

### Example

```
[user@client ~]$ curl -k -v \
  -X GET \
  -H "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
  "http://www.example.com/auth/realms/quickstart/protocol/openid-connect/certs" \
  | jq .
```

3. Copy the result of the "x5c" response from the previous command and paste it into the **certificate.crt** file. Include **—BEGIN CERTIFICATE—** at the beginning and **—END CERTIFICATE—** at the end.
4. Get the certificate thumbprint:

### Syntax

```
openssl x509 -in CERT_FILE -fingerprint -noout
```

### Example

```
[user@client ~]$ openssl x509 -in certificate.crt -fingerprint -noout
SHA1 Fingerprint=F7:D7:B3:51:5D:D0:D3:19:DD:21:9A:43:A9:EA:72:7A:D6:06:52:87
```

- Remove all the colons from the SHA1 fingerprint and use this as the input for creating the IDP entity in the IAM request.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Obtaining the Root CA Thumbprint for an OpenID Connect Identity Provider](#) article on Amazon's website.
- See the [Secure Token Service application programming interfaces](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details on the STS APIs.
- See the [Examples using the Secure Token Service APIs](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

### 3.3.9.5. Configuring and using STS Lite with Keystone (Technology Preview)

The Amazon Secure Token Service (STS) and S3 APIs co-exist in the same namespace. The STS options can be configured in conjunction with the Keystone options.



#### NOTE

Both S3 and STS APIs can be accessed using the same endpoint in Ceph Object Gateway.

### Prerequisites

- Red Hat Ceph Storage 5.0 or higher.
- A running Ceph Object Gateway.
- Installation of the Boto Python module, version 3 or higher.
- Root-level access to a Ceph Manager node.
- User-level access to an OpenStack node.

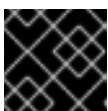
### Procedure

- Set the following configuration options for the Ceph Object Gateway client:

#### Syntax

```
ceph config set RGW_CLIENT_NAME rgw_sts_key STS_KEY
ceph config set RGW_CLIENT_NAME rgw_s3_auth_use_sts true
```

The **rgw\_sts\_key** is the STS key for encrypting or decrypting the session token and is exactly 16 hex characters.



#### IMPORTANT

The STS key needs to be alphanumeric.

## Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# ceph config set client.rgw rgw_sts_key 7f8fd8dd4700mnop
[root@mgr ~]# ceph config set client.rgw rgw_s3_auth_use_sts true
```

2. Generate the EC2 credentials on the OpenStack node:

## Example

```
[user@osp ~]$ openstack ec2 credentials create
```

Field	Value
access	b924dfc87d454d15896691182fdeb0ef
links	{'self': u'http://192.168.0.15/identity/v3/users/40a7140e424f493d8165abc652dc731c/credentials/OS-EC2/b924dfc87d454d15896691182fdeb0ef'}
project_id	c703801dcca4a0aaa39bec8c481e25a
secret	6a2142613c504c42a94ba2b82147dc28
trust_id	None
user_id	40a7140e424f493d8165abc652dc731c

3. Use the generated credentials to get back a set of temporary security credentials using *GetSessionToken* API:

## Example

```
import boto3

access_key = b924dfc87d454d15896691182fdeb0ef
secret_key = 6a2142613c504c42a94ba2b82147dc28

client = boto3.client('sts',
    aws_access_key_id=access_key,
    aws_secret_access_key=secret_key,
    endpoint_url=https://www.example.com/rgw,
    region_name="",
)

response = client.get_session_token(
    DurationSeconds=43200
)
```

4. Obtaining the temporary credentials can be used for making S3 calls:

## Example

```
s3client = boto3.client('s3',
    aws_access_key_id = response['Credentials']['AccessKeyId'],
    aws_secret_access_key = response['Credentials']['SecretAccessKey'],
    aws_session_token = response['Credentials']['SessionToken'],
    endpoint_url=https://www.example.com/s3,
```

```

region_name=")

bucket = s3client.create_bucket(Bucket='my-new-shiny-bucket')
response = s3client.list_buckets()
for bucket in response["Buckets"]:
    print "{name}\t{created}".format(
        name = bucket['Name'],
        created = bucket['CreationDate'],
    )

```

5. Create a new `S3Access` role and configure a policy.

- a. Assign a user with administrative CAPS:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin caps add --uid=USER --caps="roles=*
```

### Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# radosgw-admin caps add --uid="gwadmin" --caps="roles=*
```

- b. Create the `S3Access` role:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin role create --role-name=ROLE_NAME --path=PATH --assume-role-policy-doc=TRUST_POLICY_DOC
```

### Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# radosgw-admin role create --role-name=S3Access --
path=/application_abc/component_xyz/ --assume-role-policy-doc="{\"Version\": \"2012-10-17\",
\"Statement\": [{\"Effect\": \"Allow\", \"Principal\": {\"AWS\": [\"arn:aws:iam::user/TESTER\"]},
\"Action\": [\"sts:AssumeRole\"]}]}"
```

- c. Attach a permission policy to the `S3Access` role:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin role-policy put --role-name=ROLE_NAME --policy-name=POLICY_NAME --policy-doc=PERMISSION_POLICY_DOC
```

### Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# radosgw-admin role-policy put --role-name=S3Access --policy-name=Policy --policy-doc="{\"Version\": \"2012-10-17\",
\"Statement\": [{\"Effect\": \"Allow\", \"Action\": [\"s3:*\"], \"Resource\": \"arn:aws:s3:::example_bucket\"}]}"
```

- d. Now another user can assume the role of the **gwadmin** user. For example, the **gwuser** user can assume the permissions of the **gwadmin** user.

- e. Make a note of the assuming user's **access\_key** and **secret\_key** values.



## Example

```
[root@mgr ~]# radosgw-admin user info --uid=gwuser | grep -A1 access_key
```

- Use the *AssumeRole* API call, providing the **access\_key** and **secret\_key** values from the assuming user:

## Example

```
import boto3

access_key = 11BS02LGFB6AL6H1ADMW
secret_key = vzCEkuryfn060dfee4fgQPqFrncKEIkh3ZcdOANY

client = boto3.client('sts',
    aws_access_key_id=access_key,
    aws_secret_access_key=secret_key,
    endpoint_url=https://www.example.com/rgw,
    region_name="",
)

response = client.assume_role(
    RoleArn='arn:aws:iam:::role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access',
    RoleSessionName='Bob',
    DurationSeconds=3600
)
```



## IMPORTANT

The *AssumeRole* API requires the *S3Access* role.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Test S3 Access](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for more information on installing the Boto Python module.
- See the [Create a User](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for more information.

### 3.3.9.6. Working around the limitations of using STS Lite with Keystone (Technology Preview)

A limitation with Keystone is that it does not support Secure Token Service (STS) requests. Another limitation is the payload hash is not included with the request. To work around these two limitations the Boto authentication code must be modified.

## Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster, version 5.0 or higher.
- A running Ceph Object Gateway.
- Installation of Boto Python module, version 3 or higher.

## Procedure

1. Open and edit Boto's **auth.py** file.
  - a. Add the following four lines to the code block:

```
class SigV4Auth(BaseSigner):
    """
    Sign a request with Signature V4.
    """
    REQUIRES_REGION = True

    def __init__(self, credentials, service_name, region_name):
        self.credentials = credentials
        # We initialize these value here so the unit tests can have
        # valid values. But these will get overridden in ``add_auth``
        # later for real requests.
        self._region_name = region_name
        if service_name == 'sts': ❶
            self._service_name = 's3' ❷
        else: ❸
            self._service_name = service_name ❹
```

- b. Add the following two lines to the code block:

```
def _modify_request_before_signing(self, request):
    if 'Authorization' in request.headers:
        del request.headers['Authorization']
    self._set_necessary_date_headers(request)
    if self.credentials.token:
        if 'X-Amz-Security-Token' in request.headers:
            del request.headers['X-Amz-Security-Token']
            request.headers['X-Amz-Security-Token'] = self.credentials.token

    if not request.context.get('payload_signing_enabled', True):
        if 'X-Amz-Content-SHA256' in request.headers:
            del request.headers['X-Amz-Content-SHA256']
            request.headers['X-Amz-Content-SHA256'] = UNSIGNED_PAYLOAD ❶
        else: ❷
            request.headers['X-Amz-Content-SHA256'] = self.payload(request)
```

## Additional Resources

- See the [Test S3 Access](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for more information on installing the Boto Python module.

## 3.4. S3 BUCKET OPERATIONS

As a developer, you can perform bucket operations with the Amazon S3 application programming interface (API) through the Ceph Object Gateway.

The following table list the Amazon S3 functional operations for buckets, along with the function's support status.

Table 3.2. Bucket operations

Feature	Status	Notes
List Buckets	Supported	
Create a Bucket	Supported	Different set of canned ACLs.
Put Bucket Website	Supported	
Get Bucket Website	Supported	
Delete Bucket Website	Supported	
Bucket Lifecycle	Partially Supported	<b>Expiration, NoncurrentVersionExpiration</b> and <b>AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload</b> supported.
Put Bucket Lifecycle	Partially Supported	<b>Expiration, NoncurrentVersionExpiration</b> and <b>AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload</b> supported.
Delete Bucket Lifecycle	Supported	
Get Bucket Objects	Supported	
Bucket Location	Supported	
Get Bucket Version	Supported	
Put Bucket Version	Supported	
Delete Bucket	Supported	
Get Bucket ACLs	Supported	Different set of canned ACLs
Put Bucket ACLs	Supported	Different set of canned ACLs
Get Bucket cors	Supported	
Put Bucket cors	Supported	
Delete Bucket cors	Supported	
List Bucket Object Versions	Supported	

Feature	Status	Notes
<a href="#">Head Bucket</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">List Bucket Multipart Uploads</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Bucket Policies</a>	Partially Supported	
<a href="#">Get a Bucket Request Payment</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Put a Bucket Request Payment</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Multi-tenant Bucket Operations</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Get <b>PublicAccessBlock</b></a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Put <b>PublicAccessBlock</b></a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Delete <b>PublicAccessBlock</b></a>	Supported	

### 3.4.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

### 3.4.2. S3 create bucket notifications

Create bucket notifications at the bucket level. The notification configuration has the Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway S3 events, **ObjectCreated** and **ObjectRemoved**. These need to be published and the destination to send the bucket notifications. Bucket notifications are S3 operations.

To create a bucket notification for **s3:objectCreate** and **s3:objectRemove** events, use PUT:

#### Example

```
client.put_bucket_notification_configuration(
    Bucket=bucket_name,
    NotificationConfiguration={
        'TopicConfigurations': [
            {
                'Id': notification_name,
                'TopicArn': topic_arn,
                'Events': ['s3:ObjectCreated:*', 's3:ObjectRemoved:*']
            }
        ]
    })
```

**IMPORTANT**

Red Hat supports **ObjectCreate** events, such as **put**, **post**, **multipartUpload**, and **copy**. Red Hat also supports **ObjectRemove** events, such as **object\_delete** and **s3\_multi\_object\_delete**.

**Request Entities****NotificationConfiguration****Description**

list of **TopicConfiguration** entities.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**TopicConfiguration****Description**

**Id**, **Topic**, and **list** of Event entities.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**id****Description**

Name of the notification.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Topic****Description**

Topic Amazon Resource Name(ARN)

**NOTE**

The topic must be created beforehand.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Event**

**Description**

List of supported events. Multiple event entities can be used. If omitted, all events are handled.

**Type**

String

**Required**

No

**Filter****Description**

**S3Key**, **S3Metadata** and **S3Tags** entities.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

No

**S3Key****Description**

A list of **FilterRule** entities, for filtering based on the object key. At most, 3 entities may be in the list, for example **Name** would be **prefix**, **suffix**, or **regex**. All filter rules in the list must match for the filter to match.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

No

**S3Metadata****Description**

A list of **FilterRule** entities, for filtering based on object metadata. All filter rules in the list must match the metadata defined on the object. However, the object still matches if it has other metadata entries not listed in the filter.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

No

**S3Tags****Description**

A list of **FilterRule** entities, for filtering based on object tags. All filter rules in the list must match the tags defined on the object. However, the object still matches if it has other tags not listed in the filter.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

No

**S3Key.FilterRule****Description**

**Name** and **Value** entities. Name is : **prefix**, **suffix**, or **regex**. The **Value** would hold the key prefix, key suffix, or a regular expression for matching the key, accordingly.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**S3Metadata.FilterRule****Description**

**Name** and **Value** entities. Name is the name of the metadata attribute for example **x-amz-meta-xxx**. The value is the expected value for this attribute.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**S3Tags.FilterRule****Description**

**Name** and **Value** entities. Name is the tag key, and the value is the tag value.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**HTTP response****400****Status Code****MalformedXML****Description**

The XML is not well-formed.

**400****Status Code****InvalidArgument****Description**

Missing Id or missing or invalid topic ARN or invalid event.

**404****Status Code****NoSuchBucket**

**Description**

The bucket does not exist.

**404****Status Code****NoSuchKey****Description**

The topic does not exist.

**3.4.3. S3 get bucket notifications**

Get a specific notification or list all the notifications configured on a bucket.

**Syntax**

```
Get /BUCKET?notification=NOTIFICATION_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
Date: date
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

**Example**

```
Get /testbucket?notification=testnotificationID HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
Date: date
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

**Example Response**

```
<NotificationConfiguration xmlns="http://s3.amazonaws.com/doc/2006-03-01/">
  <TopicConfiguration>
    <Id></Id>
    <Topic></Topic>
    <Event></Event>
    <Filter>
      <S3Key>
        <FilterRule>
          <Name></Name>
          <Value></Value>
        </FilterRule>
      </S3Key>
      <S3Metadata>
        <FilterRule>
          <Name></Name>
          <Value></Value>
        </FilterRule>
      </S3Metadata>
      <S3Tags>
        <FilterRule>
          <Name></Name>
          <Value></Value>
```



```

    </FilterRule>
  </S3Tags>
</Filter>
</TopicConfiguration>
</NotificationConfiguration>

```

**NOTE**

The **notification** subresource returns the bucket notification configuration or an empty **NotificationConfiguration** element. The caller must be the bucket owner.

**Request Entities****notification-id****Description**

Name of the notification. All notifications are listed if the ID is not provided.

**Type**

String

**NotificationConfiguration****Description**

list of **TopicConfiguration** entities.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**TopicConfiguration****Description**

**Id**, **Topic**, and **list** of Event entities.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**id****Description**

Name of the notification.

**Type**

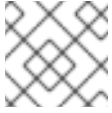
String

**Required**

Yes

**Topic****Description**

Topic Amazon Resource Name(ARN)

**NOTE**

The topic must be created beforehand.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Event****Description**

Handled event. Multiple event entities may exist.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Filter****Description**

The filters for the specified configuration.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

No

**HTTP response****404****Status Code**

**NoSuchBucket**

**Description**

The bucket does not exist.

**404****Status Code**

**NoSuchKey**

**Description**

The notification does not exist if it has been provided.

### 3.4.4. S3 delete bucket notifications

Delete a specific or all notifications from a bucket.

**NOTE**

Notification deletion is an extension to the S3 notification API. Any defined notifications on a bucket are deleted when the bucket is deleted. Deleting an unknown notification for example **double delete**, is not considered an error.

To delete a specific or all notifications use DELETE:

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /BUCKET?notification=NOTIFICATION_ID HTTP/1.1
```

**Example**

```
DELETE /testbucket?notification=testnotificationID HTTP/1.1
```

**Request Entities****notification-id****Description**

Name of the notification. All notifications on the bucket are deleted if the notification ID is not provided.

**Type**

String

**HTTP response****404****Status Code****NoSuchBucket****Description**

The bucket does not exist.

**3.4.5. Accessing bucket host names**

There are two different modes of accessing the buckets. The first, and preferred method identifies the bucket as the top-level directory in the URI.

**Example**

```
GET /mybucket HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

The second method identifies the bucket via a virtual bucket host name.

**Example**

```
GET / HTTP/1.1
Host: mybucket.cname.domain.com
```

## TIP

Red Hat prefers the first method, because the second method requires expensive domain certification and DNS wild cards.

### 3.4.6. S3 list buckets

**GET** / returns a list of buckets created by the user making the request. **GET** / only returns buckets created by an authenticated user. You cannot make an anonymous request.

#### Syntax

```
GET / HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com

Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

#### Response Entities

##### Buckets

###### Description

Container for list of buckets.

###### Type

Container

##### Bucket

###### Description

Container for bucket information.

###### Type

Container

##### Name

###### Description

Bucket name.

###### Type

String

##### CreationDate

###### Description

UTC time when the bucket was created.

###### Type

Date

#### ListAllMyBucketsResult

**Description**

A container for the result.

**Type**

Container

**Owner****Description**

A container for the bucket owner's **ID** and **DisplayName**.

**Type**

Container

**ID****Description**

The bucket owner's ID.

**Type**

String

**DisplayName****Description**

The bucket owner's display name.

**Type**

String

**3.4.7. S3 return a list of bucket objects**

Returns a list of bucket objects.

**Syntax**

```
GET /BUCKET?max-keys=25 HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

**Parameters****prefix****Description**

Only returns objects that contain the specified prefix.

**Type**

String

**delimiter****Description**

The delimiter between the prefix and the rest of the object name.

**Type**

String

**marker****Description**

A beginning index for the list of objects returned.

**Type**

String

**max-keys****Description**

The maximum number of keys to return. Default is 1000.

**Type**

Integer

**HTTP Response****200****Status Code**

**OK**

**Description**

Buckets retrieved.

**GET /*BUCKET*** returns a container for buckets with the following fields:

**Bucket Response Entities****ListBucketResult****Description**

The container for the list of objects.

**Type**

Entity

**Name****Description**

The name of the bucket whose contents will be returned.

**Type**

String

**Prefix****Description**

A prefix for the object keys.

**Type**

String

**Marker****Description**

A beginning index for the list of objects returned.

**Type**

String

**MaxKeys****Description**

The maximum number of keys returned.

**Type**

Integer

**Delimiter****Description**

If set, objects with the same prefix will appear in the **CommonPrefixes** list.

**Type**

String

**IsTruncated****Description**

If **true**, only a subset of the bucket's contents were returned.

**Type**

Boolean

**CommonPrefixes****Description**

If multiple objects contain the same prefix, they will appear in this list.

**Type**

Container

The **ListBucketResult** contains objects, where each object is within a **Contents** container.

**Object Response Entities****Contents****Description**

A container for the object.

**Type**

Object

**Key****Description**

The object's key.

**Type**

String

**LastModified****Description**

The object's last-modified date and time.

**Type**

Date

**ETag****Description**

An MD-5 hash of the object. Etag is an entity tag.

**Type**

String

**Size****Description**

The object's size.

**Type**

Integer

**StorageClass****Description**

Should always return **STANDARD**.

**Type**

String

### 3.4.8. S3 create a new bucket

Creates a new bucket. To create a bucket, you must have a user ID and a valid AWS Access Key ID to authenticate requests. You can not create buckets as an anonymous user.

**Constraints**

In general, bucket names should follow domain name constraints.

- Bucket names must be unique.
- Bucket names cannot be formatted as IP address.
- Bucket names can be between 3 and 63 characters long.
- Bucket names must not contain uppercase characters or underscores.
- Bucket names must start with a lowercase letter or number.
- Bucket names can contain a dash (-).
- Bucket names must be a series of one or more labels. Adjacent labels are separated by a single period (.). Bucket names can contain lowercase letters, numbers, and hyphens. Each label must start and end with a lowercase letter or a number.



**NOTE**

The above constraints are relaxed if **rgw\_relaxed\_s3\_bucket\_names** is set to **true**. The bucket names must still be unique, cannot be formatted as IP address, and can contain letters, numbers, periods, dashes, and underscores of up to 255 characters long.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
x-amz-acl: public-read-write
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

**Parameters****x-amz-acl****Description**

Canned ACLs.

**Valid Values**

**private, public-read, public-read-write, authenticated-read**

**Required**

No

**HTTP Response**

If the bucket name is unique, within constraints, and unused, the operation will succeed. If a bucket with the same name already exists and the user is the bucket owner, the operation will succeed. If the bucket name is already in use, the operation will fail.

**409****Status Code****BucketAlreadyExists****Description**

Bucket already exists under different user's ownership.

**3.4.9. S3 put bucket website**

The put bucket website API sets the configuration of the website that is specified in the **website** subresource. To configure a bucket as a website, the **website** subresource can be added on the bucket.

**NOTE**

**Put** operation requires **S3:PutBucketWebsite** permission. By default, only the bucket owner can configure the website attached to a bucket.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Example

```
PUT /testbucket?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

## 3.4.10. S3 get bucket website

The get bucket website API retrieves the configuration of the website that is specified in the **website** subresource.



### NOTE

**Get** operation requires the **S3:GetBucketWebsite** permission. By default, only the bucket owner can read the bucket website configuration.

### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Example

```
GET /testbucket?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

## 3.4.11. S3 delete bucket website

The delete bucket website API removes the website configuration for a bucket.

### Syntax

```
DELETE /BUCKET?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Example

```
DELETE /testbucket?website-configuration=HTTP/1.1
```

### Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

## 3.4.12. S3 delete a bucket

Deletes a bucket. You can reuse bucket names following a successful bucket removal.

## Syntax

```
DELETE /BUCKET HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

## HTTP Response

### 204

#### Status Code

#### No Content

#### Description

Bucket removed.

### 3.4.13. S3 bucket lifecycle

You can use a bucket lifecycle configuration to manage your objects so they are stored effectively throughout their lifetime. The S3 API in the Ceph Object Gateway supports a subset of the AWS bucket lifecycle actions:

- **Expiration:** This defines the lifespan of objects within a bucket. It takes the number of days the object should live or expiration date, at which point Ceph Object Gateway will delete the object. If the bucket doesn't enable versioning, Ceph Object Gateway will delete the object permanently. If the bucket enables versioning, Ceph Object Gateway will create a delete marker for the current version, and then delete the current version.
- **NoncurrentVersionExpiration:** This defines the lifespan of non-current object versions within a bucket. To use this feature, the bucket must enable versioning. It takes the number of days a non-current object should live, at which point Ceph Object Gateway will delete the non-current object.
- **AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload:** This defines the number of days an incomplete multipart upload should live before it is aborted.

The lifecycle configuration contains one or more rules using the **<Rule>** element.

## Example

```
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Prefix/>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Expiration>
      <Days>10</Days>
    </Expiration>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

A lifecycle rule can apply to all or a subset of objects in a bucket based on the **<Filter>** element that you specify in the lifecycle rule. You can specify a filter in several ways:

- Key prefixes
- Object tags
- Both key prefix and one or more object tags

### Key prefixes

You can apply a lifecycle rule to a subset of objects based on the key name prefix. For example, specifying **<keypre/>** would apply to objects that begin with **keypre/**:

```
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Filter>
      <Prefix>keypre/</Prefix>
    </Filter>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

You can also apply different lifecycle rules to objects with different key prefixes:

```
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Filter>
      <Prefix>keypre/</Prefix>
    </Filter>
  </Rule>
  <Rule>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Filter>
      <Prefix>mypre/</Prefix>
    </Filter>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

### Object tags

You can apply a lifecycle rule to only objects with a specific tag using the **<Key>** and **<Value>** elements:

```
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Filter>
      <Tag>
        <Key>key</Key>
        <Value>value</Value>
      </Tag>
    </Filter>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

## Both prefix and one or more tags

In a lifecycle rule, you can specify a filter based on both the key prefix and one or more tags. They must be wrapped in the **<And>** element. A filter can have only one prefix, and zero or more tags:

```
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Status>Enabled</Status>
    <Filter>
      <And>
        <Prefix>key-prefix</Prefix>
        <Tag>
          <Key>key1</Key>
          <Value>value1</Value>
        </Tag>
        <Tag>
          <Key>key2</Key>
          <Value>value2</Value>
        </Tag>
        ...
      </And>
    </Filter>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

## Additional Resources

- See the [S3 GET bucket lifecycle](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on getting a bucket lifecycle.
- See the [S3 create or replace a bucket lifecycle](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on creating a bucket lifecycle.
- See the [S3 delete a bucket lifecycle](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on deleting a bucket lifecycle.

### 3.4.14. S3 GET bucket lifecycle

To get a bucket lifecycle, use **GET** and specify a destination bucket.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?lifecycle HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

#### Request Headers

See the [S3 common request headers](#) in *Appendix B* for more information about common request headers.

#### Response

The response contains the bucket lifecycle and its elements.

### 3.4.15. S3 create or replace a bucket lifecycle

To create or replace a bucket lifecycle, use **PUT** and specify a destination bucket and a lifecycle configuration. The Ceph Object Gateway only supports a subset of the S3 lifecycle functionality.

#### Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET?lifecycle HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com

Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
<LifecycleConfiguration>
  <Rule>
    <Expiration>
      <Days>10</Days>
    </Expiration>
  </Rule>
  ...
  <Rule>
  </Rule>
</LifecycleConfiguration>
```

#### Request Headers

##### content-md5

###### Description

A base64 encoded MD-5 hash of the message

###### Valid Values

String No defaults or constraints.

###### Required

No

#### Additional Resources

- See the [S3 common request headers](#) section in Appendix B of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more information on Amazon S3 common request headers.
- See the [S3 bucket lifecycles](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more information on Amazon S3 bucket lifecycles.

### 3.4.16. S3 delete a bucket lifecycle

To delete a bucket lifecycle, use **DELETE** and specify a destination bucket.

#### Syntax

```
DELETE /BUCKET?lifecycle HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com

Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

## Request Headers

The request does not contain any special elements.

## Response

The response returns common response status.

## Additional Resources

- See the [S3 common request headers](#) section in Appendix B of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more information on Amazon S3 common request headers.
- See the [S3 common response status codes](#) section in Appendix C of *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more information on Amazon S3 common response status codes.

### 3.4.17. S3 get bucket location

Retrieves the bucket's zone group. The user needs to be the bucket owner to call this. A bucket can be constrained to a zone group by providing **LocationConstraint** during a PUT request.

Add the **location** subresource to the bucket resource as shown below.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?location HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

#### Response Entities

##### LocationConstraint

###### Description

The zone group where bucket resides, an empty string for default zone group.

###### Type

String

### 3.4.18. S3 get bucket versioning

Retrieves the versioning state of a bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner to call this.

Add the **versioning** subresource to the bucket resource as shown below.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?versioning HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

### 3.4.19. S3 put bucket versioning

This subresource set the versioning state of an existing bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner to set the versioning state. If the versioning state has never been set on a bucket, then it has no versioning state. Doing a GET versioning request does not return a versioning state value.

Setting the bucket versioning state:

**Enabled:** Enables versioning for the objects in the bucket. All objects added to the bucket receive a unique version ID. **Suspended:** Disables versioning for the objects in the bucket. All objects added to the bucket receive the version ID null.

### Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET?versioning HTTP/1.1
```

### Example

```
PUT /testbucket?versioning HTTP/1.1
```

### Bucket Request Entities

#### VersioningConfiguration

##### Description

A container for the request.

##### Type

Container

#### Status

##### Description

Sets the versioning state of the bucket. Valid Values: Suspended/Enabled

##### Type

String

### 3.4.20. S3 get bucket access control lists

Retrieves the bucket access control list. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **READ\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **acl** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?acl HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

### Response Entities

#### AccessControlPolicy



**Description**

A container for the response.

**Type**

Container

**AccessControlList****Description**

A container for the ACL information.

**Type**

Container

**Owner****Description**

A container for the bucket owner's **ID** and **DisplayName**.

**Type**

Container

**ID****Description**

The bucket owner's ID.

**Type**

String

**DisplayName****Description**

The bucket owner's display name.

**Type**

String

**Grant****Description**

A container for **Grantee** and **Permission**.

**Type**

Container

**Grantee****Description**

A container for the **DisplayName** and **ID** of the user receiving a grant of permission.

**Type**

Container

**Permission****Description**

The permission given to the **Grantee** bucket.

**Type**

String

### 3.4.21. S3 put bucket Access Control Lists

Sets an access control to an existing bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **WRITE\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **acl** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET?acl HTTP/1.1
```

**Request Entities**

S3 list multipart uploads

**AccessControlList****Description**

A container for the ACL information.

**Type**

Container

**Owner****Description**

A container for the bucket owner's **ID** and **DisplayName**.

**Type**

Container

**ID****Description**

The bucket owner's ID.

**Type**

String

**DisplayName****Description**

The bucket owner's display name.

**Type**

String

**Grant****Description**

A container for **Grantee** and **Permission**.

**Type**

Container

### Grantee

#### Description

A container for the **DisplayName** and **ID** of the user receiving a grant of permission.

#### Type

Container

### Permission

#### Description

The permission given to the **Grantee** bucket.

#### Type

String

## 3.4.22. S3 get bucket cors

Retrieves the cors configuration information set for the bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **READ\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **cors** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?cors HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

## 3.4.23. S3 put bucket cors

Sets the cors configuration for the bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **READ\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **cors** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

### Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET?cors HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

## 3.4.24. S3 delete a bucket cors

Deletes the cors configuration information set for the bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **READ\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **cors** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

### Syntax

```
DELETE /BUCKET?cors HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

### 3.4.25. S3 list bucket object versions

Returns a list of metadata about all the version of objects within a bucket. Requires READ access to the bucket.

Add the **versions** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?versions HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

You can specify parameters for **GET /BUCKET?versions**, but none of them are required.

#### Parameters

##### prefix

###### Description

Returns in-progress uploads whose keys contain the specified prefix.

###### Type

String

##### delimiter

###### Description

The delimiter between the prefix and the rest of the object name.

###### Type

String

##### key-marker

###### Description

The beginning marker for the list of uploads.

###### Type

String

##### max-keys

###### Description

The maximum number of in-progress uploads. The default is 1000.

###### Type

Integer

##### version-id-marker

**Description**

Specifies the object version to begin the list.

**Type**

String

**Response Entities****KeyMarker****Description**

The key marker specified by the **key-marker** request parameter, if any.

**Type**

String

**NextKeyMarker****Description**

The key marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**.

**Type**

String

**NextUploadIdMarker****Description**

The upload ID marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**.

**Type**

String

**IsTruncated****Description**

If **true**, only a subset of the bucket's upload contents were returned.

**Type**

Boolean

**Size****Description**

The size of the uploaded part.

**Type**

Integer

**DisplayName****Description**

The owner's display name.

**Type**

String

**ID**

**Description**

The owner's ID.

**Type**

String

**Owner****Description**

A container for the **ID** and **DisplayName** of the user who owns the object.

**Type**

Container

**StorageClass****Description**

The method used to store the resulting object. **STANDARD** or **REDUCED\_REDUNDANCY**

**Type**

String

**Version****Description**

Container for the version information.

**Type**

Container

**versionId****Description**

Version ID of an object.

**Type**

String

**versionIdMarker****Description**

The last version of the key in a truncated response.

**Type**

String

### 3.4.26. S3 head bucket

Calls HEAD on a bucket to determine if it exists and if the caller has access permissions. Returns **200 OK** if the bucket exists and the caller has permissions; **404 Not Found** if the bucket does not exist; and, **403 Forbidden** if the bucket exists but the caller does not have access permissions.

**Syntax**

```
HEAD /BUCKET HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

Date: date

Authorization: AWS *ACCESS\_KEY:HASH\_OF\_HEADER\_AND\_SECRET*

### 3.4.27. S3 list multipart uploads

**GET /?uploads** returns a list of the current in-progress multipart uploads, that is, the application initiates a multipart upload, but the service hasn't completed all the uploads yet.

#### Syntax

GET */BUCKET?uploads* HTTP/1.1

You can specify parameters for **GET /BUCKET?uploads**, but none of them are required.

#### Parameters

##### prefix

###### Description

Returns in-progress uploads whose keys contain the specified prefix.

###### Type

String

##### delimiter

###### Description

The delimiter between the prefix and the rest of the object name.

###### Type

String

##### key-marker

###### Description

The beginning marker for the list of uploads.

###### Type

String

##### max-keys

###### Description

The maximum number of in-progress uploads. The default is 1000.

###### Type

Integer

##### max-uploads

###### Description

The maximum number of multipart uploads. The range is from 1-1000. The default is 1000.

###### Type

Integer

**version-id-marker****Description**

Ignored if **key-marker** isn't specified. Specifies the **ID** of the first upload to list in lexicographical order at or following the **ID**.

**Type**

String

**Response Entities****ListMultipartUploadsResult****Description**

A container for the results.

**Type**

Container

**ListMultipartUploadsResult.Prefix****Description**

The prefix specified by the **prefix** request parameter, if any.

**Type**

String

**Bucket****Description**

The bucket that will receive the bucket contents.

**Type**

String

**KeyMarker****Description**

The key marker specified by the **key-marker** request parameter, if any.

**Type**

String

**UploadIdMarker****Description**

The marker specified by the **upload-id-marker** request parameter, if any.

**Type**

String

**NextKeyMarker****Description**

The key marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**.

**Type**

String



### NextUploadIdMarker

#### Description

The upload ID marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**.

#### Type

String

### MaxUploads

#### Description

The max uploads specified by the **max-uploads** request parameter.

#### Type

Integer

### Delimiter

#### Description

If set, objects with the same prefix will appear in the **CommonPrefixes** list.

#### Type

String

### IsTruncated

#### Description

If **true**, only a subset of the bucket's upload contents were returned.

#### Type

Boolean

### Upload

#### Description

A container for **Key**, **UploadId**, **InitiatorOwner**, **StorageClass**, and **Initiated** elements.

#### Type

Container

### Key

#### Description

The key of the object once the multipart upload is complete.

#### Type

String

### UploadId

#### Description

The **ID** that identifies the multipart upload.

#### Type

String

### Initiator

#### Description

Contains the **ID** and **DisplayName** of the user who initiated the upload.

**Type**

Container

**DisplayName****Description**

The initiator's display name.

**Type**

String

**ID****Description**

The initiator's ID.

**Type**

String

**Owner****Description**

A container for the **ID** and **DisplayName** of the user who owns the uploaded object.

**Type**

Container

**StorageClass****Description**

The method used to store the resulting object. **STANDARD** or **REDUCED\_REDUNDANCY**

**Type**

String

**Initiated****Description**

The date and time the user initiated the upload.

**Type**

Date

**CommonPrefixes****Description**

If multiple objects contain the same prefix, they will appear in this list.

**Type**

Container

**CommonPrefixes.Prefix****Description**

The substring of the key after the prefix as defined by the **prefix** request parameter.

**Type**

String

### 3.4.28. S3 bucket policies

The Ceph Object Gateway supports a subset of the Amazon S3 policy language applied to buckets.

#### Creation and Removal

Ceph Object Gateway manages S3 Bucket policies through standard S3 operations rather than using the **radosgw-admin** CLI tool.

Administrators may use the **s3cmd** command to set or delete a policy.

#### Example

```
$ cat > examplepol
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {"AWS": ["arn:aws:iam::usfolks:user/fred"]},
    "Action": "s3:PutObjectAcl",
    "Resource": [
      "arn:aws:s3:::happybucket/*"
    ]
  }]
}
```

```
$ s3cmd setpolicy examplepol s3://happybucket
$ s3cmd delpolicy s3://happybucket
```

#### Limitations

Ceph Object Gateway only supports the following S3 actions:

- **s3:AbortMultipartUpload**
- **s3:CreateBucket**
- **s3>DeleteBucketPolicy**
- **s3>DeleteBucket**
- **s3>DeleteBucketWebsite**
- **s3>DeleteObject**
- **s3>DeleteObjectVersion**
- **s3:GetBucketAcl**
- **s3:GetBucketCORS**
- **s3:GetBucketLocation**
- **s3:GetBucketPolicy**

- **s3:GetBucketRequestPayment**
- **s3:GetBucketVersioning**
- **s3:GetBucketWebsite**
- **s3:GetLifecycleConfiguration**
- **s3:GetObjectAcl**
- **s3:GetObject**
- **s3:GetObjectTorrent**
- **s3:GetObjectVersionAcl**
- **s3:GetObjectVersion**
- **s3:GetObjectVersionTorrent**
- **s3:ListAllMyBuckets**
- **s3:ListBucketMultiPartUploads**
- **s3:ListBucket**
- **s3:ListBucketVersions**
- **s3:ListMultipartUploadParts**
- **s3:PutBucketAcl**
- **s3:PutBucketCORS**
- **s3:PutBucketPolicy**
- **s3:PutBucketRequestPayment**
- **s3:PutBucketVersioning**
- **s3:PutBucketWebsite**
- **s3:PutLifecycleConfiguration**
- **s3:PutObjectAcl**
- **s3:PutObject**
- **s3:PutObjectVersionAcl**

**NOTE**

Ceph Object Gateway does not support setting policies on users, groups, or roles.

The Ceph Object Gateway uses the RGW 'tenant' identifier in place of the Amazon twelve-digit account ID. Ceph Object Gateway administrators who want to use policies between Amazon Web Service (AWS) S3 and Ceph Object Gateway S3 will have to use the Amazon account ID as the tenant ID when creating

users.

With AWS S3, all tenants share a single namespace. By contrast, Ceph Object Gateway gives every tenant its own namespace of buckets. At present, Ceph Object Gateway clients trying to access a bucket belonging to another tenant **MUST** address it as **tenant:bucket** in the S3 request.

In the AWS, a bucket policy can grant access to another account, and that account owner can then grant access to individual users with user permissions. Since Ceph Object Gateway does not yet support user, role, and group permissions, account owners will need to grant access directly to individual users.



### IMPORTANT

Granting an entire account access to a bucket grants access to ALL users in that account.

Bucket policies do **NOT** support string interpolation.

Ceph Object Gateway supports the following condition keys:

- **aws:CurrentTime**
- **aws:EpochTime**
- **aws:PrincipalType**
- **aws:Referer**
- **aws:SecureTransport**
- **aws:SourceIp**
- **aws:UserAgent**
- **aws:username**

Ceph Object Gateway **ONLY** supports the following condition keys for the **ListBucket** action:

- **s3:prefix**
- **s3:delimiter**
- **s3:max-keys**

### Impact on Swift

Ceph Object Gateway provides no functionality to set bucket policies under the Swift API. However, bucket policies that have been set with the S3 API govern Swift as well as S3 operations.

Ceph Object Gateway matches Swift credentials against Principals specified in a policy.

### 3.4.29. S3 get the request payment configuration on a bucket

Uses the **requestPayment** subresource to return the request payment configuration of a bucket. The user needs to be the bucket owner or to have been granted **READ\_ACP** permission on the bucket.

Add the **requestPayment** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

## Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?requestPayment HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

### 3.4.30. S3 set the request payment configuration on a bucket

Uses the **requestPayment** subresource to set the request payment configuration of a bucket. By default, the bucket owner pays for downloads from the bucket. This configuration parameter enables the bucket owner to specify that the person requesting the download will be charged for the request and the data download from the bucket.

Add the **requestPayment** subresource to the bucket request as shown below.

## Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET?requestPayment HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: cname.domain.com
```

## Request Entities

### Payer

#### Description

Specifies who pays for the download and request fees.

#### Type

Enum

### RequestPaymentConfiguration

#### Description

A container for **Payer**.

#### Type

Container

### 3.4.31. Multi-tenant bucket operations

When a client application accesses buckets, it always operates with the credentials of a particular user. In Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster, every user belongs to a tenant. Consequently, every bucket operation has an implicit tenant in its context if no tenant is specified explicitly. Thus multi-tenancy is completely backward compatible with previous releases, as long as the referred buckets and referring user belong to the same tenant.

Extensions employed to specify an explicit tenant differ according to the protocol and authentication system used.

In the following example, a colon character separates tenant and bucket. Thus a sample URL would be:

```
https://rgw.domain.com/tenant:bucket
```

By contrast, a simple Python example separates the tenant and bucket in the bucket method itself:

### Example

```
from boto.s3.connection import S3Connection, OrdinaryCallingFormat
c = S3Connection(
    aws_access_key_id="TESTER",
    aws_secret_access_key="test123",
    host="rgw.domain.com",
    calling_format = OrdinaryCallingFormat()
)
bucket = c.get_bucket("tenant:bucket")
```



#### NOTE

It's not possible to use S3-style subdomains using multi-tenancy, since host names cannot contain colons or any other separators that are not already valid in bucket names. Using a period creates an ambiguous syntax. Therefore, the **bucket-in-URL-path** format has to be used with multi-tenancy.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Multi Tenancy](#) section under *User Management* in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for additional details.

### 3.4.32. S3 Block Public Access

You can use the S3 Block Public Access feature to set access points, buckets, and accounts to help you manage public access to Amazon S3 resources.

Using this feature, bucket policies, access point policies, and object permissions can be overridden to allow public access. By default, new buckets, access points, and objects do not allow public access.

The S3 API in the Ceph Object Gateway supports a subset of the AWS public access settings:

- **BlockPublicPolicy:** This defines the setting to allow users to manage access point and bucket policies. This setting does not allow the users to publicly share the bucket or the objects it contains. Existing access point and bucket policies are not affected by enabling this setting. Setting this option to **TRUE** causes the S3:
  - To reject calls to PUT Bucket policy.
  - To reject calls to PUT access point policy for all of the bucket's same-account access points.



#### IMPORTANT

Apply this setting at the *account* level so that users cannot alter a specific bucket's block public access setting.



#### NOTE

The **TRUE** setting only works if the specified policy allows public access.

- **RestrictPublicBuckets:** This defines the setting to restrict access to a bucket or access point with public policy. The restriction applies to only AWS service principals and authorized users within the bucket owner's account and access point owner's account. This blocks cross-account access to the access point or bucket, except for the cases specified, while still allowing users within the account to manage the access points or buckets. Enabling this setting does not affect existing access point or bucket policies. It only defines that Amazon S3 blocks public and cross-account access derived from any public access point or bucket policy, including non-public delegation to specific accounts.

**NOTE**

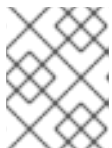
Access control lists (ACLs) are not currently supported by Red Hat Ceph Storage.

Bucket policies are assumed to be public unless defined otherwise. To block public access a bucket policy must give access only to fixed values for one or more of the following:

**NOTE**

A fixed value does not contain a wildcard (\*) or an AWS Identity and Access Management Policy Variable.

- An AWS principal, user, role, or service principal
- A set of Classless Inter-Domain Routings (CIDRs), using **aws:SourceIp**
- **aws:SourceArn**
- **aws:SourceVpc**
- **aws:SourceVpce**
- **aws:SourceOwner**
- **aws:SourceAccount**
- **s3:x-amz-server-side-encryption-aws-kms-key-id**
- **aws:user-id**, outside the pattern **AROLEID:\***
- **s3:DataAccessPointArn**

**NOTE**

When used in a bucket policy, this value can contain a wildcard for the access point name without rendering the policy public, as long as the account ID is fixed.

- **s3:DataAccessPointAccount**

The following example policy is considered public.

**Example**

```
{
  "Principal": "*",
```



```
"Resource": "*",
"Action": "s3:PutObject",
"Effect": "Allow",
"Condition": {"StringLike": {"aws:SourceVpc": "vpc-*"}}
}
```

To make a policy non-public, include any of the condition keys with a fixed value.

### Example

```
{
  "Principal": "*",
  "Resource": "*",
  "Action": "s3:PutObject",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Condition": {"StringEquals": {"aws:SourceVpc": "vpc-91237329"}}
}
```

### Additional Resources

- See the [S3 GET `PublicAccessBlock`](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on getting a PublicAccessBlock.
- See the [S3 PUT `PublicAccessBlock`](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on creating or modifying a PublicAccessBlock.
- See the [S3 Delete `PublicAccessBlock`](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on deleting a PublicAccessBlock.
- See the [S3 bucket policies](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for details on bucket policies.
- See the [Blocking public access to your Amazon S3 storage](#) section of Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) documentation.

### 3.4.33. S3 GET PublicAccessBlock

To get the S3 Block Public Access feature configured, use **GET** and specify a destination AWS account.

#### Syntax

```
GET /v20180820/configuration/publicAccessBlock HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
x-amz-account-id: _ACCOUNTID_
```

#### Request Headers

See the [S3 common request headers](#) in *Appendix B* for more information about common request headers.

#### Response

The response is an HTTP 200 response and is returned in XML format.

### 3.4.34. S3 PUT **PublicAccessBlock**

Use this to create or modify the **PublicAccessBlock** configuration for an S3 bucket.

To use this operation, you must have the **s3:PutBucketPublicAccessBlock** permission.



#### IMPORTANT

If the **PublicAccessBlock** configuration is different between the bucket and the account, Amazon S3 uses the most restrictive combination of the bucket-level and account-level settings.

#### Syntax

```
PUT /?publicAccessBlock HTTP/1.1
Host: Bucket.s3.amazonaws.com
Content-MD5: ContentMD5
x-amz-sdk-checksum-algorithm: ChecksumAlgorithm
x-amz-expected-bucket-owner: ExpectedBucketOwner
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PublicAccessBlockConfiguration xmlns="http://s3.amazonaws.com/doc/2006-03-01/">
  <BlockPublicAcls>boolean</BlockPublicAcls>
  <IgnorePublicAcls>boolean</IgnorePublicAcls>
  <BlockPublicPolicy>boolean</BlockPublicPolicy>
  <RestrictPublicBuckets>boolean</RestrictPublicBuckets>
</PublicAccessBlockConfiguration>
```

#### Request Headers

See the [S3 common request headers](#) in *Appendix B* for more information about common request headers.

#### Response

The response is an HTTP 200 response and is returned with an empty HTTP body.

### 3.4.35. S3 delete **PublicAccessBlock**

Use this to delete the **PublicAccessBlock** configuration for an S3 bucket.

#### Syntax

```
DELETE /v20180820/configuration/publicAccessBlock HTTP/1.1
Host: s3-control.amazonaws.com
x-amz-account-id: AccountId
```

#### Request Headers

See the [S3 common request headers](#) in *Appendix B* for more information about common request headers.

#### Response

The response is an HTTP 200 response and is returned with an empty HTTP body.

### 3.5. S3 OBJECT OPERATIONS

As a developer, you can perform object operations with the Amazon S3 application programming interface (API) through the Ceph Object Gateway.

The following table lists the Amazon S3 functional operations for objects, along with the function's support status.

**Table 3.3. Object operations**

Feature	Status
<a href="#">Get Object</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object Information</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object Lock</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object Lock</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object Legal Hold</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object Legal Hold</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object Retention</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object Retention</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object Tagging</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object Tagging</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Delete Object Tagging</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Delete Object</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Delete Multiple Objects</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Get Object ACLs</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Put Object ACLs</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Copy Object</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Post Object</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Options Object</a>	Supported

Feature	Status
<a href="#">Initiate Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Add a Part to a Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
<a href="#">List Parts of a Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Assemble Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Copy Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
<a href="#">Abort Multipart Upload</a>	Supported
Multi-Tenancy	Supported

### 3.5.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

### 3.5.2. S3 get an object from a bucket

Retrieves an object from a bucket:

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

Add the **versionId** subresource to retrieve a particular version of the object:

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?versionId=VERSION_ID HTTP/1.1
```

#### Request Headers

##### partNumber

###### Description

Part number of the object being read. This enables a ranged **GET** request for the specified part. Using this request is useful for downloading just a part of an object.

###### Valid Values

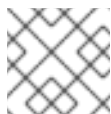
A positive integer between 1 and 10,000.

###### Required

No

**range****Description**

The range of the object to retrieve.

**NOTE**

Multiple ranges of data per GET request are not supported.

**Valid Values**

Range:bytes=beginbyte-endbyte

**Required**

No

**if-modified-since****Description**

Gets only if modified since the timestamp.

**Valid Values**

Timestamp

**Required**

No

**if-unmodified-since****Description**

Gets only if not modified since the timestamp.

**Valid Values**

Timestamp

**Required**

No

**if-match****Description**

Gets only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

**if-none-match****Description**

Gets only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

### Syntax with request headers

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?partNumber=PARTNUMBER&versionId=VersionId HTTP/1.1
Host: Bucket.s3.amazonaws.com
If-Match: IfMatch
If-Modified-Since: IfModifiedSince
If-None-Match: IfNoneMatch
If-Unmodified-Since: IfUnmodifiedSince
Range: Range
```

### Response Headers

#### Content-Range

##### Description

Data range, will only be returned if the range header field was specified in the request.

#### x-amz-version-id

##### Description

Returns the version ID or null.

### 3.5.3. S3 get information on an object

Returns information about an object. This request will return the same header information as with the Get Object request, but will include the metadata only, not the object data payload.

Retrieves the current version of the object:

#### Syntax

```
HEAD /BUCKET/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

Add the **versionId** subresource to retrieve info for a particular version:

#### Syntax

```
HEAD /BUCKET/OBJECT?versionId=VERSION_ID HTTP/1.1
```

### Request Headers

#### range

##### Description

The range of the object to retrieve.

##### Valid Values

Range:bytes=beginbyte-endbyte

##### Required

No

**if-modified-since****Description**

Gets only if modified since the timestamp.

**Valid Values**

Timestamp

**Required**

No

**if-match****Description**

Gets only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

**if-none-match****Description**

Gets only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

**Response Headers****x-amz-version-id****Description**

Returns the version ID or null.

**3.5.4. S3 put object lock**

The put object lock API places a lock configuration on the selected bucket. With object lock, you can store objects using a **write-once-read-many**(WORM) model. Object lock ensures an object is not deleted or overwritten, for a fixed amount of time or indefinitely. The rule specified in the object lock configuration is applied by default to every new object placed in the selected bucket.

**IMPORTANT**

Enable the object lock when creating a bucket otherwise, the operation fails.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET?object-lock HTTP/1.1
```

## Example

```
PUT /testbucket?object-lock HTTP/1.1
```

## Request Entities

### ObjectLockConfiguration

#### Description

A container for the request.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

Yes

### ObjectLockEnabled

#### Description

Indicates whether this bucket has an object lock configuration enabled.

#### Type

String

#### Required

Yes

## Rule

#### Description

The object lock rule in place for the specified bucket.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

No

## DefaultRetention

#### Description

The default retention period applied to new objects placed in the specified bucket.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

No

## Mode

#### Description

The default object lock retention mode. Valid values: GOVERNANCE/COMPLIANCE.

#### Type

Container

#### Required



Yes

## Days

### Description

The number of days specified for the default retention period.

### Type

Integer

### Required

No

## Years

### Description

The number of years specified for the default retention period.

### Type

Integer

### Required

No

## HTTP Response

### 400

#### Status Code

#### **MalformedXML**

#### Description

The XML is not well-formed.

### 409

#### Status Code

#### **InvalidBucketState**

#### Description

The bucket object lock is not enabled.

## Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.5. S3 get object lock

The get object lock API retrieves the lock configuration for a bucket.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET?object-lock HTTP/1.1
```

#### Example

GET /testbucket?object-lock HTTP/1.1

## Response Entities

### ObjectLockConfiguration

#### Description

A container for the request.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

Yes

### ObjectLockEnabled

#### Description

Indicates whether this bucket has an object lock configuration enabled.

#### Type

String

#### Required

Yes

### Rule

#### Description

The object lock rule is in place for the specified bucket.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

No

### DefaultRetention

#### Description

The default retention period applied to new objects placed in the specified bucket.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

No

### Mode

#### Description

The default object lock retention mode. Valid values: GOVERNANCE/COMPLIANCE.

#### Type

Container

#### Required

Yes

**Days****Description**

The number of days specified for the default retention period.

**Type**

Integer

**Required**

No

**Years****Description**

The number of years specified for the default retention period.

**Type**

Integer

**Required**

No

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

**3.5.6. S3 put object legal hold**

The put object legal hold API applies a legal hold configuration to the selected object. With a legal hold in place, you cannot overwrite or delete an object version. A legal hold does not have an associated retention period and remains in place until you explicitly remove it.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?legal-hold&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Example**

```
PUT /testbucket/testobject?legal-hold&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

The **versionId** subresource retrieves a particular version of the object.

**Request Entities****LegalHold****Description**

A container for the request.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**Status****Description**

Indicates whether the specified object has a legal hold in place. Valid values: ON/OFF

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.7. S3 get object legal hold

The get object legal hold API retrieves an object's current legal hold status.

**Syntax**

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?legal-hold&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Example**

```
GET /testbucket/testobject?legal-hold&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

The **versionId** subresource retrieves a particular version of the object.

**Response Entities****LegalHold****Description**

A container for the request.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**Status****Description**

Indicates whether the specified object has a legal hold in place. Valid values: ON/OFF

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.8. S3 put object retention

The put object retention API places an object retention configuration on an object. A retention period protects an object version for a fixed amount of time. There are two modes: governance mode and compliance mode. These two retention modes apply different levels of protection to your objects.



#### NOTE

During this period, your object is **write-once-read-many**(WORM protected) and can not be overwritten or deleted.

#### Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?retention&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

#### Example

```
PUT /testbucket/testobject?retention&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

The **versionId** subresource retrieves a particular version of the object.

#### Request Entities

##### Retention

###### Description

A container for the request.

###### Type

Container

###### Required

Yes

##### Mode

###### Description

Retention mode for the specified object. Valid values: GOVERNANCE/COMPLIANCE

###### Type

String

###### Required

Yes

##### RetainUntilDate

###### Description

Retention date. Format: 2020-01-05T00:00:00.000Z

###### Type

Timestamp

###### Required

Yes

### Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.9. S3 get object retention

The get object retention API retrieves an object retention configuration on an object.

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?retention&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

Example

```
GET /testbucket/testobject?retention&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

The **versionId** subresource retrieves a particular version of the object.

#### Response Entities

##### Retention

###### Description

A container for the request.

###### Type

Container

###### Required

Yes

##### Mode

###### Description

Retention mode for the specified object. Valid values: GOVERNANCE/COMPLIANCE

###### Type

String

###### Required

Yes

##### RetainUntilDate

###### Description

Retention date. Format: 2020-01-05T00:00:00.000Z

###### Type

Timestamp

###### Required

Yes

## Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.10. S3 put object tagging

The put object tagging API associates tags with an object. A tag is a key-value pair. To put tags of any other version, use the **versionId** query parameter. You must have permission to perform the **s3:PutObjectTagging** action. By default, the bucket owner has this permission and can grant this permission to others.

#### Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

#### Example

```
PUT /testbucket/testobject?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

#### Request Entities

##### Tagging

###### Description

A container for the request.

###### Type

Container

###### Required

Yes

##### TagSet

###### Description

A collection of a set of tags.

###### Type

String

###### Required

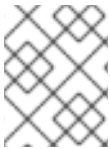
Yes

## Additional Resources

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.11. S3 get object tagging

The get object tagging API returns the tag of an object. By default, the **GET** operation returns information on the current version of an object.

**NOTE**

For a versioned bucket, you can have multiple versions of an object in your bucket. To retrieve tags of any other version, add the **versionId** query parameter in the request.

**Syntax**

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Example**

```
GET /testbucket/testobject?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.12. S3 delete object tagging

The delete object tagging API removes the entire tag set from the specified object. You must have permission to perform the **s3:DeleteObjectTagging** action, to use this operation.

**NOTE**

To delete tags of a specific object version, add the **versionId** query parameter in the request.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /BUCKET/OBJECT?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Example**

```
DELETE /testbucket/testobject?tagging&versionId= HTTP/1.1
```

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this API call, see [S3 API](#).

### 3.5.13. S3 add an object to a bucket

Adds an object to a bucket. You must have write permissions on the bucket to perform this operation.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

**Request Headers**

**content-md5**



**Description**

A base64 encoded MD-5 hash of the message.

**Valid Values**

A string. No defaults or constraints.

**Required**

No

**content-type****Description**

A standard MIME type.

**Valid Values**

Any MIME type. Default: **binary/octet-stream**.

**Required**

No

**x-amz-meta-<...>\*****Description**

User metadata. Stored with the object.

**Valid Values**

A string up to 8kb. No defaults.

**Required**

No

**x-amz-acl****Description**

A canned ACL.

**Valid Values**

**private, public-read, public-read-write, authenticated-read**

**Required**

No

**Response Headers****x-amz-version-id****Description**

Returns the version ID or null.

**3.5.14. S3 delete an object**

Removes an object. Requires WRITE permission set on the containing bucket.

Deletes an object. If object versioning is on, it creates a marker.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /BUCKET/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

To delete an object when versioning is on, you must specify the **versionId** subresource and the version of the object to delete.

```
DELETE /BUCKET/OBJECT?versionId=VERSION_ID HTTP/1.1
```

### 3.5.15. S3 delete multiple objects

This API call deletes multiple objects from a bucket.

#### Syntax

```
POST /BUCKET/OBJECT?delete HTTP/1.1
```

### 3.5.16. S3 get an object's Access Control List (ACL)

Returns the ACL for the current version of the object:

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?acl HTTP/1.1
```

Add the **versionId** subresource to retrieve the ACL for a particular version:

#### Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?versionId=VERSION_ID&acl HTTP/1.1
```

#### Response Headers

##### **x-amz-version-id**

###### Description

Returns the version ID or null.

#### Response Entities

##### **AccessControlPolicy**

###### Description

A container for the response.

###### Type

Container

##### **AccessControlList**

###### Description

A container for the ACL information.

###### Type

Container

### Owner

#### Description

A container for the bucket owner's **ID** and **DisplayName**.

#### Type

Container

### ID

#### Description

The bucket owner's ID.

#### Type

String

### DisplayName

#### Description

The bucket owner's display name.

#### Type

String

### Grant

#### Description

A container for **Grantee** and **Permission**.

#### Type

Container

### Grantee

#### Description

A container for the **DisplayName** and **ID** of the user receiving a grant of permission.

#### Type

Container

### Permission

#### Description

The permission given to the **Grantee** bucket.

#### Type

String

## 3.5.17. S3 set an object's Access Control List (ACL)

Sets an object ACL for the current version of the object.

### Syntax

`PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?acl`

## Request Entities

### AccessControlPolicy

#### Description

A container for the response.

#### Type

Container

### AccessControlList

#### Description

A container for the ACL information.

#### Type

Container

### Owner

#### Description

A container for the bucket owner's **ID** and **DisplayName**.

#### Type

Container

### ID

#### Description

The bucket owner's ID.

#### Type

String

### DisplayName

#### Description

The bucket owner's display name.

#### Type

String

### Grant

#### Description

A container for **Grantee** and **Permission**.

#### Type

Container

### Grantee

#### Description

A container for the **DisplayName** and **ID** of the user receiving a grant of permission.

#### Type

Container

## Permission

### Description

The permission given to the **Grantee** bucket.

### Type

String

## 3.5.18. S3 copy an object

To copy an object, use **PUT** and specify a destination bucket and the object name.

### Syntax

```
PUT /DEST_BUCKET/DEST_OBJECT HTTP/1.1
x-amz-copy-source: SOURCE_BUCKET/SOURCE_OBJECT
```

### Request Headers

#### **x-amz-copy-source**

##### Description

The source bucket name + object name.

##### Valid Values

***BUCKET/OBJECT***

##### Required

Yes

#### **x-amz-acl**

##### Description

A canned ACL.

##### Valid Values

**private, public-read, public-read-write, authenticated-read**

##### Required

No

#### **x-amz-copy-if-modified-since**

##### Description

Copies only if modified since the timestamp.

##### Valid Values

Timestamp

##### Required

No

#### **x-amz-copy-if-unmodified-since**

##### Description

Copies only if unmodified since the timestamp.

**Valid Values**

Timestamp

**Required**

No

**x-amz-copy-if-match****Description**

Copies only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

**x-amz-copy-if-none-match****Description**

Copies only if object ETag matches ETag.

**Valid Values**

Entity Tag

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****CopyObjectResult****Description**

A container for the response elements.

**Type**

Container

**LastModified****Description**

The last modified date of the source object.

**Type**

Date

**Etag****Description**

The ETag of the new object.

**Type**

String

### 3.5.19. S3 add an object to a bucket using HTML forms

Adds an object to a bucket using HTML forms. You must have write permissions on the bucket to perform this operation.

#### Syntax

```
POST /BUCKET/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

### 3.5.20. S3 determine options for a request

A preflight request to determine if an actual request can be sent with the specific origin, HTTP method, and headers.

#### Syntax

```
OPTIONS /OBJECT HTTP/1.1
```

### 3.5.21. S3 initiate a multipart upload

Initiates a multi-part upload process. Returns a **UploadId**, which you can specify when adding additional parts, listing parts, and completing or abandoning a multi-part upload.

#### Syntax

```
POST /BUCKET/OBJECT?uploads
```

#### Request Headers

##### content-md5

###### Description

A base64 encoded MD-5 hash of the message.

###### Valid Values

A string. No defaults or constraints.

###### Required

No

##### content-type

###### Description

A standard MIME type.

###### Valid Values

Any MIME type. Default: **binary/octet-stream**

###### Required

No

##### x-amz-meta-<...>

###### Description

User metadata. Stored with the object.

**Valid Values**

A string up to 8kb. No defaults.

**Required**

No

**x-amz-acl****Description**

A canned ACL.

**Valid Values**

**private, public-read, public-read-write, authenticated-read**

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****InitiatedMultipartUploadsResult****Description**

A container for the results.

**Type**

Container

**Bucket****Description**

The bucket that will receive the object contents.

**Type**

String

**Key****Description**

The key specified by the **key** request parameter, if any.

**Type**

String

**UploadId****Description**

The ID specified by the **upload-id** request parameter identifying the multipart upload, if any.

**Type**

String

### 3.5.22. S3 add a part to a multipart upload

Adds a part to a multi-part upload.

Specify the **uploadId** subresource and the upload ID to add a part to a multi-part upload:



## Syntax

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?partNumber=&uploadId=UPLOAD_ID HTTP/1.1
```

The following HTTP response might be returned:

### HTTP Response

#### 404

##### Status Code

**NoSuchUpload**

##### Description

Specified upload-id does not match any initiated upload on this object.

### 3.5.23. S3 list the parts of a multipart upload

Specify the **uploadId** subresource and the upload ID to list the parts of a multi-part upload:

## Syntax

```
GET /BUCKET/OBJECT?uploadId=UPLOAD_ID HTTP/1.1
```

### Response Entities

#### InitiatedMultipartUploadsResult

##### Description

A container for the results.

##### Type

Container

#### Bucket

##### Description

The bucket that will receive the object contents.

##### Type

String

#### Key

##### Description

The key specified by the **key** request parameter, if any.

##### Type

String

#### UploadId

##### Description

The ID specified by the **upload-id** request parameter identifying the multipart upload, if any.

**Type**

String

**Initiator****Description**

Contains the **ID** and **DisplayName** of the user who initiated the upload.

**Type**

Container

**ID****Description**

The initiator's ID.

**Type**

String

**DisplayName****Description**

The initiator's display name.

**Type**

String

**Owner****Description**

A container for the **ID** and **DisplayName** of the user who owns the uploaded object.

**Type**

Container

**StorageClass****Description**

The method used to store the resulting object. **STANDARD** or **REDUCED\_REDUNDANCY**

**Type**

String

**PartNumberMarker****Description**

The part marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**. Precedes the list.

**Type**

String

**NextPartNumberMarker****Description**

The next part marker to use in a subsequent request if **IsTruncated** is **true**. The end of the list.

**Type**

String

**IsTruncated****Description**

If **true**, only a subset of the object's upload contents were returned.

**Type**

Boolean

**Part****Description**

A container for **Key**, **Part**, **InitiatorOwner**, **StorageClass**, and **Initiated** elements.

**Type**

Container

**PartNumber****Description**

A container for **Key**, **Part**, **InitiatorOwner**, **StorageClass**, and **Initiated** elements.

**Type**

Integer

**ETag****Description**

The part's entity tag.

**Type**

String

**Size****Description**

The size of the uploaded part.

**Type**

Integer

**3.5.24. S3 assemble the uploaded parts**

Assembles uploaded parts and creates a new object, thereby completing a multipart upload.

Specify the **uploadId** subresource and the upload ID to complete a multi-part upload:

**Syntax**

```
POST /BUCKET/OBJECT?uploadId=UPLOAD_ID HTTP/1.1
```

**Request Entities****CompleteMultipartUpload****Description**

A container consisting of one or more parts.

**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**Part****Description**A container for the **PartNumber** and **ETag**.**Type**

Container

**Required**

Yes

**PartNumber****Description**

The identifier of the part.

**Type**

Integer

**Required**

Yes

**ETag****Description**

The part's entity tag.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Response Entities****CompleteMultipartUploadResult****Description**

A container for the response.

**Type**

Container

**Location****Description**

The resource identifier (path) of the new object.

**Type**

URI

**bucket****Description**

The name of the bucket that contains the new object.

**Type**

String

**Key****Description**

The object's key.

**Type**

String

**ETag****Description**

The entity tag of the new object.

**Type**

String

**3.5.25. S3 copy a multipart upload**

Uploads a part by copying data from an existing object as data source.

Specify the **uploadId** subresource and the upload ID to perform a multi-part upload copy:

**Syntax**

```
PUT /BUCKET/OBJECT?partNumber=PartNumber&uploadId=UPLOAD_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: cname.domain.com
```

```
Authorization: AWS ACCESS_KEY:HASH_OF_HEADER_AND_SECRET
```

**Request Headers****x-amz-copy-source****Description**

The source bucket name and object name.

**Valid Values**

*BUCKET/OBJECT*

**Required**

Yes

**x-amz-copy-source-range****Description**

The range of bytes to copy from the source object.

**Valid Values**

Range: **bytes=first-last**, where the first and last are the zero-based byte offsets to copy. For example, **bytes=0-9** indicates that you want to copy the first ten bytes of the source.

**Required**

No

**Response Entities****CopyPartResult****Description**

A container for all response elements.

**Type**

Container

**ETag****Description**

Returns the ETag of the new part.

**Type**

String

**LastModified****Description**

Returns the date the part was last modified.

**Type**

String

**Additional Resources**

- For more information about this feature, see the [Amazon S3 site](#).

### 3.5.26. S3 abort a multipart upload

Aborts a multipart upload.

Specify the **uploadId** subresource and the upload ID to abort a multi-part upload:

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /BUCKET/OBJECT?uploadId=UPLOAD_ID HTTP/1.1
```

### 3.5.27. S3 Hadoop interoperability

For data analytics applications that require Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) access, the Ceph Object Gateway can be accessed using the Apache S3A connector for Hadoop. The S3A connector is an open-source tool that presents S3 compatible object storage as an HDFS file system with HDFS file system read and write semantics to the applications while data is stored in the Ceph Object Gateway.

Ceph Object Gateway is fully compatible with the S3A connector that ships with Hadoop 2.7.3.

### 3.5.28. Additional Resources

- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide](#) for details on multi-tenancy.

## 3.6. S3 SELECT OPERATIONS (TECHNOLOGY PREVIEW)

As a developer, you can use the S3 select API for high-level analytic applications like Spark-SQL to improve latency and throughput. For example a CSV S3 object with several gigabytes of data, the user can extract a single column which is filtered by another column using the following query:

### Example

```
select customerid from s3Object where age>30 and age<65;
```

Currently, the S3 object must retrieve data from the Ceph OSD through the Ceph Object Gateway before filtering and extracting data. There is improved performance when the object is large and the query is more specific.

### 3.6.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.
- A S3 user created with user access.

### 3.6.2. S3 select content from an object

The select object content API filters the content of an object through the structured query language (SQL). In the request, you must specify the data serialization format as, comma-separated values (CSV) of the object to retrieve the specified content. Amazon Web Services(AWS) command-line interface(CLI) select object content uses the CSV format to parse object data into records and returns only the records specified in the query.



#### NOTE

You must specify the data serialization format for the response. You must have **s3:GetObject** permission for this operation.

### Syntax

```
POST /BUCKET/KEY?select&select-type=2 HTTP/1.1\r\n
```

### Example

```
POST /testbucket/sample1csv?select&select-type=2 HTTP/1.1\r\n
```

### Request entities

#### Bucket

Description

The bucket to select object content from.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Key****Description**

The object key.

**Length Constraints**

Minimum length of 1.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**SelectObjectContentRequest****Description**

Root level tag for the select object content request parameters.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Expression****Description**

The expression that is used to query the object.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**ExpressionType****Description**

The type of the provided expression for example SQL.

**Type**

String

**Valid Values**

SQL

**Required**

Yes

**InputSerialization**



**Description**

Describes the format of the data in the object that is being queried.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**OutputSerialization****Description**

Format of data returned in comma separator and new-line.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Response entities**

If the action is successful, the service sends back **HTTP 200** response. Data is returned in XML format by the service:

**Payload****Description**

Root level tag for the payload parameters.

**Type**

String

**Required**

Yes

**Records****Description**

The records event.

**Type**

Base64-encoded binary data object

**Required**

No

**Stats****Description**

The stats event.

**Type**

Long

**Required**

No

The Ceph Object Gateway supports the following response:

## Example

```
{:event-type,records} {:content-type,application/octet-stream} :message-type,event}
```

## Syntax

```
aws --endpoint-url http://localhost:80 s3api select-object-content
--bucket BUCKET_NAME
--expression-type 'SQL'
--input-serialization
'{"CSV": {"FieldDelimiter": ",", "QuoteCharacter": "\"", "RecordDelimiter" : "\n" ,
"QuoteEscapeCharacter" : "\\\" , "FileHeaderInfo": "USE" }, "CompressionType": "NONE"}'
--output-serialization '{"CSV": {}}'
--key OBJECT_NAME
--expression "select count(0) from stdin where int(_1)<10;" output.csv
```

## Example

```
aws --endpoint-url http://localhost:80 s3api select-object-content
--bucket testbucket
--expression-type 'SQL'
--input-serialization
'{"CSV": {"FieldDelimiter": ",", "QuoteCharacter": "\"", "RecordDelimiter" : "\n" ,
"QuoteEscapeCharacter" : "\\\" , "FileHeaderInfo": "USE" }, "CompressionType": "NONE"}'
--output-serialization '{"CSV": {}}'
--key testobject
--expression "select count(0) from stdin where int(_1)<10;" output.csv
```

## Supported features

Currently, only part of the AWS s3 select command is supported:

Features	Details	Description	Example
Arithmetic operators	$\wedge$ * % / + - ( )		select (int(_1)+int(_2))*int(_9) from stdin;
Arithmetic operators	% modulo		select count(*) from stdin where cast(_1 as int)%2 == 0;
Arithmetic operators	$\wedge$ power-of		select cast(2 <sup>10</sup> as int) from stdin;
Compare operators	> < >= <= == !=		select _1,_2 from stdin where (int(_1)+int(_3))>int(_5);
logical operator	AND or NOT		select count(*) from stdin where not (int(1)>123 and int(_5)<200);

Features	Details	Description	Example
logical operator	is null	Returns true/false for null indication in expression	
logical operator and NULL	is not null	Returns true/false for null indication in expression	
logical operator and NULL	unknown state	Review null-handle and observe the results of logical operations with NULL. The query returns <b>0</b> .	<b>select count(*) from stdin where null and (3&gt;2);</b>
Arithmetic operator with NULL	unknown state	Review null-handle and observe the results of binary operations with NULL. The query returns <b>0</b> .	<b>select count(*) from stdin where (null+1) and (3&gt;2);</b>
Compare with NULL	unknown state	Review null-handle and observe results of compare operations with NULL. The query returns <b>0</b> .	<b>select count(*) from stdin where (null*1.5) != 3;</b>
missing column	unknown state		<b>select count(*) from stdin where _1 is null;</b>
projection column	Similar to if or then or else	select case	<b>when (1+1==(2+1)*3) then 'case_1' when 4*3==(12 then 'case_2' else 'case_else' end, age*2 from stdin;</b>
logical operator		<b>coalesce</b> returns first non-null argument	<b>select coalesce(nullif(5,5),nullif(1,1.0),age+12) from stdin;</b>
logical operator		<b>nullif</b> returns null in case both arguments are equal, or else the first one, <b>nullif(1,1)=NULL</b> <b>nullif(null,1)=NULL</b> <b>nullif(2,1)=2</b>	<b>select nullif(cast(_1 as int),cast(_2 as int)) from stdin;</b>
logical operator		<b>{expression} in ( .. {expression} ..)</b>	<b>select count(*) from stdin where 'ben' in (trim(_5),substring(_1,char_length(_1)-3,3),last_name);</b>
logical operator		<b>{expression} between {expression} and {expression}</b>	<b>select count(*) from stdin where substring(_3,char_length(_3),1) between "x" and trim(_1) and substring(_3,char_length(_3)-1,1) == ":";</b>

Features	Details	Description	Example
logical operator		<b>{expression} like {match-pattern}</b>	<b>select count() from stdin where first_name like '%de_'; select count() from stdin where _1 like "%a[r-s];</b>
casting operator			<b>select cast(123 as int)%2 from stdin;</b>
casting operator			<b>select cast(123.456 as float)%2 from stdin;</b>
casting operator			<b>select cast('ABC0-9' as string),cast(substr('ab12cd', 3,2) as int)*4 from stdin;</b>
casting operator			<b>select cast(substring('publish on 2007-01-01',12,10) as timestamp) from stdin;</b>
non AWS casting operator			<b>select int(_1),int( 1.2 + 3.4) from stdin;</b>
non AWS casting operator			<b>select float(1.2) from stdin;</b>
non AWS casting operator			<b>select timestamp('1999:10:10-12:23:44') from stdin;</b>
Aggregation Function	sun		<b>select sum(int(_1)) from stdin;</b>
Aggregation Function	avg		<b>select avg(cast(_1 a float) + cast(_2 as int)) from stdin;</b>
Aggregation Function	min		<b>select avg(cast(_1 a float) + cast(_2 as int)) from stdin;</b>
Aggregation Function	max		<b>select max(float(_1)),min(int(_5)) from stdin;</b>
Aggregation Function	count		<b>select count(*) from stdin where (int(1)+int(_3))&gt;int(_5);</b>

Features	Details	Description	Example
Timestamp Functions	extract		<b>select count(*) from stdin where extract('year',timestamp(_2)) &gt; 1950 and extract('year',timestamp(_1)) &lt; 1960;</b>
Timestamp Functions	dateadd		<b>select count(0) from stdin where datediff('year',timestamp(_1),dateadd('day',366,timestamp(_1))) == 1;</b>
Timestamp Functions	datediff		<b>select count(0) from stdin where datediff('month',timestamp(_1),timestamp(_2)) == 2;</b>
Timestamp Functions	utcnow		<b>select count(0) from stdin where datediff('hours',utcnow(),dateadd('day',1,utcnow())) == 24</b>
String Functions	substring		<b>select count(0) from stdin where int(substring(_1,1,4))&gt;1950 and int(substring(_1,1,4)) &lt;1960;</b>
String Functions	trim		<b>select trim(' foobar ') from stdin;</b>
String Functions	trim		<b>select trim(trailing from ' foobar ') from stdin;</b>
String Functions	trim		<b>select trim(leading from ' foobar ') from stdin;</b>
String Functions	trim		<b>select trim(both '12' from '1112211foobar22211122') from stdin;</b>

Features	Details	Description	Example
String Functions	lower or upper		<b>select trim(both '12' from '1112211foobar22211122') from stdin;</b>
String Functions	char_length, character_length		<b>select count(*) from stdin where char_length(_3)==3;</b>
Complex queries			<b>select sum(cast(_1 as int)),max(cast(_3 as int)), substring('abcdefghijklm', (2-1)*3+sum(cast(_1 as int))/sum(cast(_1 as int))+1, (count() + count(0))/count(0)) from stdin;</b>
alias support			<b>select int(_1) as a1, int(_2) as a2 , (a1+a2) as a3 from stdin where a3&gt;100 and a3&lt;300;</b>

### Additional Resources

- See [Amazon's S3 Select Object Content API](#) for more details.

### 3.6.3. S3 supported select functions

S3 select supports the following functions: .Timestamp

#### timestamp(string)

##### Description

Converts string to the basic type of timestamp.

##### Supported

Currently it converts: yyyy:mm:dd hh:mi:dd

#### extract(date-part,timestamp)

##### Description

Returns integer according to date-part extract from input timestamp.

##### Supported

date-part: year,month,week,day.

#### dateadd(date-part ,integer,timestamp)

##### Description

Returns timestamp, a calculation based on the results of input timestamp and date-part.

**Supported**

date-part : year,month,day.

**datediff(date-part,timestamp,timestamp)****Description**

Return an integer, a calculated result of the difference between two timestamps according to date-part.

**Supported**

date-part : year,month,day,hours.

**utcnow()****Description**

Return timestamp of current time.

**Aggregation****count()****Description**

Returns integers based on the number of rows that match a condition if there is one.

**sum(expression)****Description**

Returns a summary of expression on each row that matches a condition if there is one.

**avg(expression)****Description**

Returns an average expression on each row that matches a condition if there is one.

**max(expression)****Description**

Returns the maximal result for all expressions that match a condition if there is one.

**min(expression)****Description**

Returns the minimal result for all expressions that match a condition if there is one.

**String****substring(string,from,to)****Description**

Returns a string extract from input string based on from and to inputs.

**Char\_length****Description**

Returns a number of characters in string. `Character_length` also does the same.

## Trim

### Description

Trims the leading or trailing characters from the target string, default is a blank character.

## Upper\lower

### Description

Converts characters into uppercase or lowercase.

## NULL

The **NULL** value is missing or unknown that is **NULL** can not produce a value on any arithmetic operations. The same applies to arithmetic comparison, any comparison to **NULL** is **NULL** that is unknown.

**Table 3.4. The NULL use case**

A is NULL	Result(NULL=UNKNOWN)
Not A	<b>NULL</b>
A or False	<b>NULL</b>
A or True	<b>True</b>
A or A	<b>NULL</b>
A and False	<b>False</b>
A and True	<b>NULL</b>
A and A	<b>NULL</b>

## Additional Resources

- See [Amazon's S3 Select Object Content API](#) for more details.

### 3.6.4. S3 alias programming construct

Alias programming construct is an essential part of the s3 select language because it enables better programming with objects that contain many columns or complex queries. When a statement with alias construct is parsed, it replaces the alias with a reference to the right projection column and on query execution, the reference is evaluated like any other expression. Alias maintains result-cache that is if an alias is used more than once, the same expression is not evaluated and the same result is returned because the result from the cache is used. Currently, Red Hat supports the column alias.

## Example



```
select int(_1) as a1, int(_2) as a2 , (a1+a2) as a3 from s3object where a3>100 and a3<300;")
```

### 3.6.5. S3 CSV parsing explained

You can define the CSV definitions with input serialization, with default values:

- Use `{\n}` for row-delimiter.
- Use `{"` for quote.
- Use `{}` for escape characters.

The **csv-header-info** is parsed, this is the first row in the input object containing the schema. Currently, output serialization and compression-type is not supported. The S3 select engine has a CSV parser which parses S3-objects:

- Each row ends with row-delimiter.
- The field-separator separates the adjacent columns.
- The successive field separator defines the **NULL** column.
- The quote-character overrides the field-separator that is the field separator is any character between the quotes.
- The escape character disables any special character except the row delimiter.

The following are examples of CSV parsing rules:

Table 3.5. CSV parsing

Feature	Description	Input (Tokens)
<b>NULL</b>	Successive field delimiter	<code>.,1,,2, ==&gt; {null}{null}{1}{null}{2}{null}</code>
<b>QUOTE</b>	The quote character overrides field delimiter.	<code>11,22,"a,b,c,d",last ==&gt; {11}{22}{"a,b,c,d"}{last}</code>
<b>Escape</b>	The escape character overrides the meta-character.	A container for the object owner's <b>ID</b> and <b>DisplayName</b>
<b>row delimiter</b>	There is no closed quote, row delimiter is the closing line.	<code>11,22,a="str,44,55,66 ==&gt; {11}{22}{a="str,44,55,66}</code>
<b>csv header info</b>	FileHeaderInfo tag	USE value means each token on first line is column-name, IGNORE value means to skip the first line.

### Additional Resources

- See [Amazon's S3 Select Object Content API](#) for more details.

## 3.7. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

- See [Appendix B, S3 common request headers](#) for Amazon S3 common request headers.
- See [Appendix C, S3 common response status codes](#) for Amazon S3 common response status codes.
- See [Appendix D, S3 unsupported header fields](#) for unsupported header fields.

## CHAPTER 4. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY AND THE SWIFT API

As a developer, you can use a RESTful application programming interface (API) that is compatible with the Swift API data access model. You can manage the buckets and objects stored in Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster through the Ceph Object Gateway.

The following table describes the support status for current Swift functional features:

**Table 4.1. Features**

Feature	Status	Remarks
<a href="#">Authentication</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Get Account Metadata</a>	Supported	No custom metadata
<a href="#">Swift ACLs</a>	Supported	Supports a subset of Swift ACLs
<a href="#">List Containers</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">List Container's Objects</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Create Container</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Delete Container</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Get Container Metadata</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Add/Update Container Metadata</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Delete Container Metadata</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Get Object</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Create/Update an Object</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Create Large Object</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Delete Object</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Copy Object</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Get Object Metadata</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Add/Update Object Metadata</a>	Supported	
<a href="#">Temp URL Operations</a>	Supported	

Feature	Status	Remarks
CORS	Not Supported	
Expiring Objects	Supported	
Object Versioning	Not Supported	
Static Website	Not Supported	

## 4.1. PREREQUISITES

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

## 4.2. SWIFT API LIMITATIONS



### IMPORTANT

The following limitations should be used with caution. There are implications related to your hardware selections, so you should always discuss these requirements with your Red Hat account team.

- **Maximum object size when using Swift API:** 5GB
- **Maximum metadata size when using Swift API:** There is no defined limit on the total size of user metadata that can be applied to an object, but a single HTTP request is limited to 16,000 bytes.

## 4.3. CREATE A SWIFT USER

To test the Swift interface, create a Swift subuser. Creating a Swift user is a two-step process. The first step is to create the user. The second step is to create the secret key.



### NOTE

In a multi-site deployment, always create a user on a host in the master zone of the master zone group.

### Prerequisites

- Installation of the Ceph Object Gateway.
- Root-level access to the Ceph Object Gateway node.

### Procedure

1. Create the Swift user:

## Syntax

```
radosgw-admin subuser create --uid=NAME --subuser=NAME:swift --access=full
```

Replace ***NAME*** with the Swift user name, for example:

## Example

```
[root@host01 ~]# radosgw-admin subuser create --uid=testuser --subuser=testuser:swift --
access=full
{
  "user_id": "testuser",
  "display_name": "First User",
  "email": "",
  "suspended": 0,
  "max_buckets": 1000,
  "auid": 0,
  "subusers": [
    {
      "id": "testuser:swift",
      "permissions": "full-control"
    }
  ],
  "keys": [
    {
      "user": "testuser",
      "access_key": "O8JDE41XMI74O185EHKD",
      "secret_key": "i4Au2yxG5wtr1JK01mI8kjJPM93HNAoVWOSTdJd6"
    }
  ],
  "swift_keys": [
    {
      "user": "testuser:swift",
      "secret_key": "13TLtdEW7bCqgttQgPzxFxziu0AgabtOc6vM8DLA"
    }
  ],
  "caps": [],
  "op_mask": "read, write, delete",
  "default_placement": "",
  "placement_tags": [],
  "bucket_quota": {
    "enabled": false,
    "check_on_raw": false,
    "max_size": -1,
    "max_size_kb": 0,
    "max_objects": -1
  },
  "user_quota": {
    "enabled": false,
    "check_on_raw": false,
    "max_size": -1,
    "max_size_kb": 0,
    "max_objects": -1
  },
}
```

```

    "temp_url_keys": [],
    "type": "rgw"
  }

```

2. Create the secret key:

### Syntax

```
radosgw-admin key create --subuser=NAME:swift --key-type=swift --gen-secret
```

Replace ***NAME*** with the Swift user name, for example:

### Example

```

[root@host01 ~]# radosgw-admin key create --subuser=testuser:swift --key-type=swift --gen-secret
{
  "user_id": "testuser",
  "display_name": "First User",
  "email": "",
  "suspended": 0,
  "max_buckets": 1000,
  "auid": 0,
  "subusers": [
    {
      "id": "testuser:swift",
      "permissions": "full-control"
    }
  ],
  "keys": [
    {
      "user": "testuser",
      "access_key": "O8JDE41XMI74O185EHKD",
      "secret_key": "i4Au2yxG5wtr1JK01mI8kjJPM93HNAoVWOSTdJd6"
    }
  ],
  "swift_keys": [
    {
      "user": "testuser:swift",
      "secret_key": "a4ioT4jEP653CDcdU8p4OuhruwABBRZmyNUbnSSt"
    }
  ],
  "caps": [],
  "op_mask": "read, write, delete",
  "default_placement": "",
  "placement_tags": [],
  "bucket_quota": {
    "enabled": false,
    "check_on_raw": false,
    "max_size": -1,
    "max_size_kb": 0,
    "max_objects": -1
  },
  "user_quota": {
    "enabled": false,

```

```

    "check_on_raw": false,
    "max_size": -1,
    "max_size_kb": 0,
    "max_objects": -1
  },
  "temp_url_keys": [],
  "type": "rgw"
}

```

## 4.4. SWIFT AUTHENTICATING A USER

To authenticate a user, make a request containing an **X-Auth-User** and a **X-Auth-Key** in the header.

### Syntax

```

GET /auth HTTP/1.1
Host: swift.example.com
X-Auth-User: johndoe
X-Auth-Key: R7UUOLFDI2ZI9PRCQ53K

```

### Example Response

```

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
Date: Mon, 16 Jul 2012 11:05:33 GMT
Server: swift
X-Storage-Url: https://swift.example.com
X-Storage-Token: UOICCC8TahFKIWuv9DB09TWHF0nDjpPEIha0kAa
Content-Length: 0
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=UTF-8

```



### NOTE

You can retrieve data about Ceph's Swift-compatible service by executing **GET** requests using the **X-Storage-Url** value during authentication.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide](#) for Swift request headers.
- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide](#) for Swift response headers.

## 4.5. SWIFT CONTAINER OPERATIONS

As a developer, you can perform container operations with the Swift application programming interface (API) through the Ceph Object Gateway. You can list, create, update, and delete containers. You can also add or update the container's metadata.

### 4.5.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

## 4.5.2. Swift container operations

A container is a mechanism for storing data objects. An account can have many containers, but container names must be unique. This API enables a client to create a container, set access controls and metadata, retrieve a container's contents, and delete a container. Since this API makes requests related to information in a particular user's account, all requests in this API must be authenticated unless a container's access control is deliberately made publicly accessible, that is, allows anonymous requests.



### NOTE

The Amazon S3 API uses the term 'bucket' to describe a data container. When you hear someone refer to a 'bucket' within the Swift API, the term 'bucket' might be construed as the equivalent of the term 'container.'

One facet of object storage is that it does not support hierarchical paths or directories. Instead, it supports one level consisting of one or more containers, where each container might have objects. The RADOS Gateway's Swift-compatible API supports the notion of 'pseudo-hierarchical containers', which is a means of using object naming to emulate a container, or directory hierarchy without actually implementing one in the storage system. You can name objects with pseudo-hierarchical names, for example, photos/buildings/empire-state.jpg, but container names cannot contain a forward slash (/) character.



### IMPORTANT

When uploading large objects to versioned Swift containers, use the **--leave-segments** option with the **python-swiftclient** utility. Not using **--leave-segments** overwrites the manifest file. Consequently, an existing object is overwritten, which leads to data loss.

## 4.5.3. Swift update a container's Access Control List (ACL)

When a user creates a container, the user has read and write access to the container by default. To allow other users to read a container's contents or write to a container, you must specifically enable the user. You can also specify \* in the **X-Container-Read** or **X-Container-Write** settings, which effectively enables all users to either read from or write to the container. Setting \* makes the container public. That is it enables anonymous users to either read from or write to the container.

### Syntax

```
POST /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
X-Container-Read: *
X-Container-Write: UID1, UID2, UID3
```

### Request Headers

#### X-Container-Read

##### Description

The user IDs with read permissions for the container.

##### Type

Comma-separated string values of user IDs.

##### Required



No

### X-Container-Write

#### Description

The user IDs with write permissions for the container.

#### Type

Comma-separated string values of user IDs.

#### Required

No

## 4.5.4. Swift list containers

A **GET** request that specifies the API version and the account will return a list of containers for a particular user account. Since the request returns a particular user's containers, the request requires an authentication token. The request cannot be made anonymously.

### Syntax

```
GET /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

### Request Parameters

#### limit

##### Description

Limits the number of results to the specified value.

##### Type

Integer

##### Valid Values

N/A

##### Required

Yes

#### format

##### Description

Limits the number of results to the specified value.

##### Type

Integer

##### Valid Values

**json** or **xml**

##### Required

No

#### marker

**Description**

Returns a list of results greater than the marker value.

**Type**

String

**Valid Values**

N/A

**Required**

No

The response contains a list of containers, or returns with an HTTP **204** response code.

**Response Entities****account****Description**

A list for account information.

**Type**

Container

**container****Description**

The list of containers.

**Type**

Container

**name****Description**

The name of a container.

**Type**

String

**bytes****Description**

The size of the container.

**Type**

Integer

#### 4.5.5. Swift list a container's objects

To list the objects within a container, make a **GET** request with the API version, account, and the name of the container. You can specify query parameters to filter the full list, or leave out the parameters to return a list of the first 10,000 object names stored in the container.

**Syntax**

■

```
GET /API_VERSION/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

## Request Parameters

### format

#### Description

Limits the number of results to the specified value.

#### Type

Integer

#### Valid Values

**json** or **xml**

#### Required

No

### prefix

#### Description

Limits the result set to objects beginning with the specified prefix.

#### Type

String

#### Valid Values

N/A

#### Required

No

### marker

#### Description

Returns a list of results greater than the marker value.

#### Type

String

#### Valid Values

N/A

#### Required

No

### limit

#### Description

Limits the number of results to the specified value.

#### Type

Integer

#### Valid Values

0 - 10,000

#### Required

No

### **delimiter**

#### **Description**

The delimiter between the prefix and the rest of the object name.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Valid Values**

N/A

#### **Required**

No

### **path**

#### **Description**

The pseudo-hierarchical path of the objects.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Valid Values**

N/A

#### **Required**

No

### **Response Entities**

#### **container**

##### **Description**

The container.

##### **Type**

Container

#### **object**

##### **Description**

An object within the container.

##### **Type**

Container

#### **name**

##### **Description**

The name of an object within the container.

##### **Type**

String

#### **hash**

**Description**

A hash code of the object's contents.

**Type**

String

**last\_modified****Description**

The last time the object's contents were modified.

**Type**

Date

**content\_type****Description**

The type of content within the object.

**Type**

String

### 4.5.6. Swift create a container

To create a new container, make a **PUT** request with the API version, account, and the name of the new container. The container name must be unique, must not contain a forward-slash (/) character, and should be less than 256 bytes. You can include access control headers and metadata headers in the request. You can also include a storage policy identifying a key for a set of placement pools. For example, execute **radosgw-admin zone get** to see a list of available keys under **placement\_pools**. A storage policy enables you to specify a special set of pools for the container, for example, SSD-based storage. The operation is idempotent. If you make a request to create a container that already exists, it will return with a HTTP 202 return code, but will not create another container.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
X-Container-Read: COMMA_SEPARATED_UIDS
X-Container-Write: COMMA_SEPARATED_UIDS
X-Container-Meta-KEY:VALUE
X-Storage-Policy: PLACEMENT_POOLS_KEY
```

**Headers****X-Container-Read****Description**

The user IDs with read permissions for the container.

**Type**

Comma-separated string values of user IDs.

**Required**

No

### **X-Container-Write**

#### **Description**

The user IDs with write permissions for the container.

#### **Type**

Comma-separated string values of user IDs.

#### **Required**

No

### **X-Container-Meta-KEY**

#### **Description**

A user-defined metadata key that takes an arbitrary string value.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Required**

No

### **X-Storage-Policy**

#### **Description**

The key that identifies the storage policy under **placement\_pools** for the Ceph Object Gateway. Execute **radosgw-admin zone get** for available keys.

#### **Type**

String

#### **Required**

No

If a container with the same name already exists, and the user is the container owner then the operation will succeed. Otherwise, the operation will fail.

### **HTTP Response**

#### **409**

##### **Status Code**

##### **BucketAlreadyExists**

##### **Description**

The container already exists under a different user's ownership.

### **4.5.7. Swift delete a container**

To delete a container, make a **DELETE** request with the API version, account, and the name of the container. The container must be empty. If you'd like to check if the container is empty, execute a **HEAD** request against the container. Once you've successfully removed the container, you'll be able to reuse the container name.

### **Syntax**

```
DELETE /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

## HTTP Response

### 204

#### Status Code

#### NoContent

#### Description

The container was removed.

## 4.5.8. Swift add or update the container metadata

To add metadata to a container, make a **POST** request with the API version, account, and container name. You must have write permissions on the container to add or update metadata.

## Syntax

```
POST /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
X-Container-Meta-Color: red
X-Container-Meta-Taste: salty
```

## Request Headers

### X-Container-Meta-KEY

#### Description

A user-defined metadata key that takes an arbitrary string value.

#### Type

String

#### Required

No

## 4.6. SWIFT OBJECT OPERATIONS

As a developer, you can perform object operations with the Swift application programming interface (API) through the Ceph Object Gateway. You can list, create, update, and delete objects. You can also add or update the object's metadata.

### 4.6.1. Prerequisites

- A running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- A RESTful client.

## 4.6.2. Swift object operations

An object is a container for storing data and metadata. A container might have many objects, but the object names must be unique. This API enables a client to create an object, set access controls and metadata, retrieve an object's data and metadata, and delete an object. Since this API makes requests related to information in a particular user's account, all requests in this API must be authenticated. Unless the container or object's access control is deliberately made publicly accessible, that is, allows anonymous requests.

## 4.6.3. Swift get an object

To retrieve an object, make a **GET** request with the API version, account, container, and object name. You must have read permissions on the container to retrieve an object within it.

### Syntax

```
GET /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

### Request Headers

#### range

##### Description

To retrieve a subset of an object's contents, you can specify a byte range.

##### Type

Date

##### Required

No

#### If-Modified-Since

##### Description

Only copies if modified since the date and time of the source object's **last\_modified** attribute.

##### Type

Date

##### Required

No

#### If-Unmodified-Since

##### Description

Only copies if not modified since the date and time of the source object's **last\_modified** attribute.

##### Type

Date

##### Required

No

#### Copy-If-Match



**Description**

Copies only if the ETag in the request matches the source object's ETag.

**Type**

ETag

**Required**

No

**Copy-If-None-Match****Description**

Copies only if the **ETag** in the request does not match the source object's ETag.

**Type**

ETag

**Required**

No

**Response Headers****Content-Range****Description**

The range of the subset of object contents. Returned only if the range header field was specified in the request.

**4.6.4. Swift create or update an object**

To create a new object, make a **PUT** request with the API version, account, container name, and the name of the new object. You must have write permission on the container to create or update an object. The object name must be unique within the container. The **PUT** request is not idempotent, so if you do not use a unique name, the request will update the object. However, you can use pseudo-hierarchical syntax in the object name to distinguish it from another object of the same name if it is under a different pseudo-hierarchical directory. You can include access control headers and metadata headers in the request.

**Syntax**

```
PUT /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

**Request Headers****ETag****Description**

An MD5 hash of the object's contents. Recommended.

**Type**

String

**Valid Values**

N/A

**Required**

No

**Content-Type****Description**

An MD5 hash of the object's contents.

**Type**

String

**Valid Values**

N/A

**Required**

No

**Transfer-Encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the object is part of a larger aggregate object.

**Type**

String

**Valid Values****chunked****Required**

No

#### 4.6.5. Swift delete an object

To delete an object, make a **DELETE** request with the API version, account, container, and object name. You must have write permissions on the container to delete an object within it. Once you've successfully deleted the object, you will be able to reuse the object name.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

#### 4.6.6. Swift copy an object

Copying an object allows you to make a server-side copy of an object, so that you do not have to download it and upload it under another container. To copy the contents of one object to another object, you can make either a **PUT** request or a **COPY** request with the API version, account, and the container name.

For a **PUT** request, use the destination container and object name in the request, and the source container and object in the request header.

For a **Copy** request, use the source container and object in the request, and the destination container

and object in the request header. You must have write permission on the container to copy an object. The destination object name must be unique within the container. The request is not idempotent, so if you do not use a unique name, the request will update the destination object. You can use pseudo-hierarchical syntax in the object name to distinguish the destination object from the source object of the same name if it is under a different pseudo-hierarchical directory. You can include access control headers and metadata headers in the request.

## Syntax

```
PUT /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER HTTP/1.1
X-Copy-From: TENANT:SOURCE_CONTAINER/SOURCE_OBJECT
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

or alternatively:

## Syntax

```
COPY /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:SOURCE_CONTAINER/SOURCE_OBJECT HTTP/1.1
Destination: TENANT:DEST_CONTAINER/DEST_OBJECT
```

## Request Headers

### X-Copy-From

#### Description

Used with a **PUT** request to define the source container/object path.

#### Type

String

#### Required

Yes, if using **PUT**.

### Destination

#### Description

Used with a **COPY** request to define the destination container/object path.

#### Type

String

#### Required

Yes, if using **COPY**.

### If-Modified-Since

#### Description

Only copies if modified since the date and time of the source object's **last\_modified** attribute.

#### Type

Date

#### Required

No

### If-Unmodified-Since

#### Description

Only copies if not modified since the date and time of the source object's **last\_modified** attribute.

#### Type

Date

#### Required

No

### Copy-If-Match

#### Description

Copies only if the ETag in the request matches the source object's ETag.

#### Type

ETag

#### Required

No

### Copy-If-None-Match

#### Description

Copies only if the **ETag** in the request does not match the source object's ETag.

#### Type

ETag

#### Required

No

## 4.6.7. Swift get object metadata

To retrieve an object's metadata, make a **HEAD** request with the API version, account, container, and object name. You must have read permissions on the container to retrieve metadata from an object within the container. This request returns the same header information as the request for the object itself, but it does not return the object's data.

### Syntax

```
HEAD /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

## 4.6.8. Swift add or update object metadata

To add metadata to an object, make a **POST** request with the API version, account, container, and object name. You must have write permissions on the parent container to add or update metadata.

### Syntax

```
POST /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT/TENANT:CONTAINER/OBJECT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN
```

## Request Headers

### X-Object-Meta-KEY

#### Description

A user-defined meta data key that takes an arbitrary string value.

#### Type

String

#### Required

No

## 4.7. SWIFT TEMPORARY URL OPERATIONS

To allow temporary access, temp url functionality is supported by swift endpoint of **radosgw**. For example GET requests, to objects without the need to share credentials.

For this functionality, initially the value of **X-Account-Meta-Temp-URL-Key** and optionally **X-Account-Meta-Temp-URL-Key-2** should be set. The Temp URL functionality relies on a HMAC-SHA1 signature against these secret keys.

### 4.7.1. Swift get temporary URL objects

Temporary URL uses a cryptographic HMAC-SHA1 signature, which includes the following elements:

- The value of the Request method, "GET" for instance
- The expiry time, in the format of seconds since the epoch, that is, Unix time
- The request path starting from "v1" onwards

The above items are normalized with newlines appended between them, and a HMAC is generated using the SHA-1 hashing algorithm against one of the Temp URL Keys posted earlier.

A sample python script to demonstrate the above is given below:

#### Example

```
import hmac
from hashlib import sha1
from time import time

method = 'GET'
host = 'https://objectstore.example.com'
duration_in_seconds = 300 # Duration for which the url is valid
expires = int(time() + duration_in_seconds)
path = '/v1/your-bucket/your-object'
key = 'secret'
hmac_body = '%s\n%s\n%s' % (method, expires, path)
```

```

hmac_body = hmac.new(key, hmac_body, sha1).hexdigest()
sig = hmac.new(key, hmac_body, sha1).hexdigest()
rest_uri = "{host}{path}?temp_url_sig={sig}&temp_url_expires={expires}".format(
    host=host, path=path, sig=sig, expires=expires)
print rest_uri

```

### Example Output

```

https://objectstore.example.com/v1/your-bucket/your-object?
temp_url_sig=ff4657876227fc6025f04fc1e82818266d022c6&temp_url_expires=1423200992

```

## 4.7.2. Swift POST temporary URL keys

A **POST** request to the swift account with the required Key will set the secret temp URL key for the account against which temporary URL access can be provided to accounts. Up to two keys are supported, and signatures are checked against both the keys, if present, so that keys can be rotated without invalidating the temporary URLs.

### Syntax

```

POST /API_VERSION/ACCOUNT HTTP/1.1
Host: FULLY_QUALIFIED_DOMAIN_NAME
X-Auth-Token: AUTH_TOKEN

```

### Request Headers

#### X-Account-Meta-Temp-URL-Key

##### Description

A user-defined key that takes an arbitrary string value.

##### Type

String

##### Required

Yes

#### X-Account-Meta-Temp-URL-Key-2

##### Description

A user-defined key that takes an arbitrary string value.

##### Type

String

##### Required

No

## 4.8. SWIFT MULTI-TENANCY CONTAINER OPERATIONS

When a client application accesses containers, it always operates with credentials of a particular user. In Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster, every user belongs to a tenant. Consequently, every container operation has an implicit tenant in its context if no tenant is specified explicitly. Thus multi-tenancy is completely

backward compatible with previous releases, as long as the referred containers and referring user belong to the same tenant.

Extensions employed to specify an explicit tenant differ according to the protocol and authentication system used.

A colon character separates tenant and container, thus a sample URL would be:

### Example

```
https://rgw.domain.com/tenant:container
```

By contrast, in a **create\_container()** method, simply separate the tenant and container in the container method itself:

### Example

```
create_container("tenant:container")
```

## 4.9. ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

- See the [Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide](#) for details on multi-tenancy.
- See [Appendix E, Swift request headers](#) for Swift request headers.
- See [Appendix F, Swift response headers](#) for Swift response headers.

## APPENDIX A. THE CEPH RESTFUL API SPECIFICATIONS

As a storage administrator, you can access the various Ceph sub-systems through the Ceph RESTful API endpoints. This is a reference guide for the available Ceph RESTful API methods.

The available Ceph API endpoints:

- [Section A.2, "Ceph summary"](#)
- [Section A.3, "Authentication"](#)
- [Section A.4, "Ceph File System"](#)
- [Section A.5, "Storage cluster configuration"](#)
- [Section A.6, "CRUSH rules"](#)
- [Section A.7, "Erasure code profiles"](#)
- [Section A.8, "Feature toggles"](#)
- [Section A.9, "Grafana"](#)
- [Section A.10, "Storage cluster health"](#)
- [Section A.11, "Host"](#)
- [Section A.12, "iSCSI"](#)
- [Section A.13, "Logs"](#)
- [Section A.14, "Ceph Manager modules"](#)
- [Section A.15, "Ceph Monitor"](#)
- [Section A.16, "Ceph OSD"](#)
- [Section A.17, "Ceph Object Gateway"](#)
- [Section A.18, "REST APIs for manipulating a role"](#)
- [Section A.19, "NFS Ganesha"](#)
- [Section A.20, "Ceph Orchestrator"](#)
- [Section A.21, "Pools"](#)
- [Section A.22, "Prometheus"](#)
- [Section A.23, "RADOS block device"](#)
- [Section A.24, "Performance counters"](#)
- [Section A.25, "Roles"](#)
- [Section A.26, "Services"](#)
- [Section A.27, "Settings"](#)



- [Section A.28, “Ceph task”](#)
- [Section A.29, “Telemetry”](#)
- [Section A.30, “Ceph users”](#)

## A.1. PREREQUISITES

- An understanding of how to use a RESTful API.
- A healthy running Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.
- The Ceph Manager **dashboard** module is enabled.

## A.2. CEPH SUMMARY

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **summary** endpoint to display the Ceph summary details.

### GET /api/summary

#### Description

Display a summary of Ceph details.

#### Example

```
GET /api/summary HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.3. AUTHENTICATION

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **auth** endpoint to initiate a session with Red Hat Ceph Storage.

### POST /api/auth

## Curl Example

```
curl -i -k --location -X POST 'https://192.168.0.44:8443/api/auth' -H 'Accept: application/vnd.ceph.api.v1.0+json' -H 'Content-Type: application/json' --data '{"password": "admin@123", "username": "admin"}'
```

## Example

```
POST /api/auth HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "password": "STRING",
  "username": "STRING"
}
```

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/auth/check

### Description

Check the requirement for an authentication token.

### Example

```
POST /api/auth/check?token=STRING HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "token": "STRING"
}
```

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/auth/logout

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.4. CEPH FILE SYSTEM

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **cephfs** endpoint to manage Ceph File Systems (CephFS).

### GET /api/cephfs

#### Example

```
GET /api/cephfs HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.

### Example

```
GET /api/cephfs/FS_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/client/*CLIENT\_ID*

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Replace ***CLIENT\_ID*** with the Ceph client identifier string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/clients

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.

### Example

GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/clients HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/get\_root\_directory

### Description

The root directory that can not be fetched using the **ls\_dir** API call.

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.

### Example

GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/get\_root\_directory HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/ls\_dir

### Description

List directories for a given path.

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Queries:

- **path** - The string value where you want to start the listing. The default path is `/`, if not given.
- **depth** - An integer value specifying the number of steps to go down the directory tree.

### Example

```
GET /api/cephfs/FS_ID/ls_dir HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/mds\_counters

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Queries:
  - **counters** - An integer value.

### Example

```
GET /api/cephfs/FS_ID/mds_counters HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/quota

### Description

Display the CephFS quotas for the given path.

### Parameters

- Replace **FS\_ID** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Queries:
  - **path** - A required string value specifying the directory path.

### Example

```
GET /api/cephfs/FS_ID/quota?path=STRING HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/cephfs/FS\_ID/quota

### Description

Sets the quota for a given path.

### Parameters

- Replace **FS\_ID** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- **max\_bytes** - A string value defining the byte limit.
- **max\_files** - A string value defining the file limit.
- **path** - A string value defining the path to the directory or file.

### Example

```
PUT /api/cephfs/FS_ID/quota HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "max_bytes": "STRING",
  "max_files": "STRING",
  "path": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **DELETE /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/snapshot**

### **Description**

Remove a snapshot.

### **Parameters**

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Queries:
  - **name** – A required string value specifying the snapshot name.
  - **path** – A required string value defining the path to the directory.

### **Status Codes**

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **POST /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/snapshot**

### **Description**

Create a snapshot.

### **Parameters**

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- **name** – A string value specifying the snapshot name. If no name is specified, then a name using the current time in RFC3339 UTC format is generated.
- **path** – A string value defining the path to the directory.



## Example

```

POST /api/cephfs/FS_ID/snapshot HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "STRING",
  "path": "STRING"
}

```

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/tree

### Description

Remove a directory.

### Parameters

- Replace ***FS\_ID*** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- Queries:
  - **path** – A required string value defining the path to the directory.

## Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/cephfs/*FS\_ID*/tree

### Description

Creates a directory.

### Parameters

- Replace **FS\_ID** with the Ceph File System identifier string.
- **path** - A string value defining the path to the directory.

### Example

```
POST /api/cephfs/FS_ID/tree HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "path": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.5. STORAGE CLUSTER CONFIGURATION

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **cluster\_conf** endpoint to manage the Red Hat Ceph Storage cluster.

### GET /api/cluster\_conf

#### Example

```
GET /api/cluster_conf HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/cluster\_conf

### Example

```
POST /api/cluster_conf HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "STRING",
  "value": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/cluster\_conf

### Example

```
PUT /api/cluster_conf HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "options": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cluster\_conf/filter

### Description

Display the storage cluster configuration by name.

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **names** – A string value for the configuration option names.

### Example

```
GET /api/cluster_conf/filter HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/cluster\_conf/NAME

### Parameters

- Replace **NAME** with the storage cluster configuration name.
- Queries:
  - **section** – A required string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/cluster\_conf/*NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the storage cluster configuration name.

### Example

```
GET /api/cluster_conf/NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.6. CRUSH RULES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **crush\_rule** endpoint to manage the CRUSH rules.

### GET /api/crush\_rule

#### Description

List the CRUSH rule configuration.

#### Example

```
GET /api/crush_rule HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/crush\_rule

### Example

```
POST /api/crush_rule HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "device_class": "STRING",
  "failure_domain": "STRING",
  "name": "STRING",
  "root": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/crush\_rule/*NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the rule name.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/crush\_rule/*NAME*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the rule name.

#### Example

```
GET /api/crush_rule/NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.7. ERASURE CODE PROFILES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **erasure\_code\_profile** endpoint to manage the profiles for erasure coding.

### GET /api/erasure\_code\_profile

#### Description

List erasure-coded profile information.

#### Example

```
GET /api/erasure_code_profile HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/erasure\_code\_profile

### Example

```
POST /api/erasure_code_profile HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/erasure\_code\_profile/*NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the profile name.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.



- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/erasure\_code\_profile/*NAME*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the profile name.

#### Example

```
GET /api/erasure_code_profile/NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing, check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.8. FEATURE TOGGLES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **feature\_toggles** endpoint to manage the CRUSH rules.

### GET /api/feature\_toggles

#### Description

List the features of Red Hat Ceph Storage.

#### Example

```
GET /api/feature_toggles HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.9. GRAFANA

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **grafana** endpoint to manage Grafana.

### POST /api/grafana/dashboards

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/grafana/url

#### Description

List the Grafana URL instance.

#### Example

```
GET /api/grafana/url HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/grafana/validation/*PARAMS*

### Parameters

- Replace ***PARAMS*** with a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/grafana/validation/PARAMS HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.10. STORAGE CLUSTER HEALTH

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **health** endpoint to display the storage cluster health details and status.

### GET /api/health/full

#### Example

```
GET /api/health/full HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/health/minimal

### Description

Display the storage cluster’s minimal health report.

### Example

```
GET /api/health/minimal HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.11. HOST

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **host** endpoint to display host, also known as node, information.

### GET /api/host

#### Description

List the host specifications.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **sources** – A string value of host sources.

#### Example

```
GET /api/host HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/host

### Example

```
POST /api/host HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "hostname": "STRING",
  "status": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*

### Description

Displays information on the given host.

### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.

### Example

```
GET /api/host/HOST_NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*

### Description

Updates information for the given host. This method is only supported when the Ceph Orchestrator is enabled.

### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.
- **force** - Force the host to enter maintenance mode.
- **labels** - A list of labels.
- **maintenance** - Enter or exit maintenance mode.
- **update\_labels** - Updates the labels.

### Example

```
PUT /api/host/HOST_NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
{
```

```

    "force": true,
    "labels": [
      "STRING"
    ],
    "maintenance": true,
    "update_labels": true
  }

```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*/daemons

#### Parameters

- Replace *HOST\_NAME* with the name of the node.

#### Example

```

GET /api/host/HOST_NAME/daemons HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com

```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*/devices

#### Parameters

- Replace *HOST\_NAME* with the name of the node.

#### Example

```
GET /api/host/HOST_NAME/devices HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*/identify\_device

#### Description

Identify a device by switching on the device's light for a specified number of seconds.

#### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.
- **device** - The device id, such as, **/dev/dm-0** or **ABC1234DEF567-1R1234\_ABC8DE0Q**.
- **duration** - The number of seconds the device's LED should flash.

#### Example

```
POST /api/host/HOST_NAME/identify_device HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "device": "STRING",
  "duration": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.



## GET /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*/inventory

### Description

Display the inventory of the host.

### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.
- Queries:
  - **refresh** - A string value to trigger an asynchronous refresh.

### Example

```
GET /api/host/HOST_NAME/inventory HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/host/*HOST\_NAME*/smart

### Parameters

- Replace ***HOST\_NAME*** with the name of the node.

### Example

```
GET /api/host/HOST_NAME/smart HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.12. ISCSI

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **iscsi** endpoint to manage iSCSI.

### GET /api/iscsi/discoveryauth

#### Description

View the iSCSI discovery authentication details.

#### Example

```
GET /api/iscsi/discoveryauth HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/iscsi/discoveryauth

#### Description

Set the iSCSI discovery authentication.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **user** - The required user name string.
  - **password** - The required password string.
  - **mutual\_user** - The required mutual user name string.
  - **mutual\_password** - The required mutual password string.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/iscsi/discoveryauth?  
user=STRING&password=STRING&mutual_user=STRING&mutual_password=STRING  
HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "mutual_password": "STRING",
  "mutual_user": "STRING",
  "password": "STRING",
  "user": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/iscsi/target

#### Example

```
GET /api/iscsi/target HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/iscsi/target

#### Example

```
POST /api/iscsi/target HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "acl_enabled": "STRING",
  "auth": "STRING",
  "clients": "STRING",
  "disks": "STRING",
```

```
    "groups": "STRING",  
    "portals": "STRING",  
    "target_controls": "STRING",  
    "target_iqn": "STRING"  
  }
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/iscsi/target/*TARGET\_IQN*

### Parameters

- Replace ***TARGET\_IQN*** with a path string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/iscsi/target/*TARGET\_IQN*

### Parameters

- Replace ***TARGET\_IQN*** with a path string.

### Example

```
GET /api/iscsi/target/TARGET_IQN HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/iscsi/target/*TARGET\_IQN*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***TARGET\_IQN*** with a path string.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/iscsi/target/TARGET_IQN HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "acl_enabled": "STRING",
  "auth": "STRING",
  "clients": "STRING",
  "disks": "STRING",
  "groups": "STRING",
  "new_target_iqn": "STRING",
  "portals": "STRING",
  "target_controls": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.13. LOGS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **logs** endpoint to display log information.

### GET /api/logs/all

#### Description

View all the log configuration.

#### Example

```
GET /api/logs/all HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.14. CEPH MANAGER MODULES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **mgr/module** endpoint to manage the Ceph Manager modules.

### GET /api/mgr/module

#### Description

View the list of managed modules.

#### Example

```
GET /api/mgr/module HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/mgr/module/*MODULE\_NAME*

### Description

Retrieve the values of the persistent configuration settings.

### Parameters

- Replace ***MODULE\_NAME*** with the Ceph Manager module name.

### Example

```
GET /api/mgr/module/MODULE_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/mgr/module/*MODULE\_NAME*

### Description

Set the values of the persistent configuration settings.

### Parameters

- Replace ***MODULE\_NAME*** with the Ceph Manager module name.
- **config** - The values of the module options.

### Example

```
PUT /api/mgr/module/MODULE_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "config": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### **POST /api/mgr/module/*MODULE\_NAME*/disable**

#### **Description**

Disable the given Ceph Manager module.

#### **Parameters**

- Replace ***MODULE\_NAME*** with the Ceph Manager module name.

#### **Status Codes**

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### **POST /api/mgr/module/*MODULE\_NAME*/enable**

#### **Description**

Enable the given Ceph Manager module.

#### **Parameters**

- Replace ***MODULE\_NAME*** with the Ceph Manager module name.

#### **Status Codes**

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.



- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/mgr/module/*MODULE\_NAME*/options

#### Description

View the options for the given Ceph Manager module.

#### Parameters

- Replace ***MODULE\_NAME*** with the Ceph Manager module name.

#### Example

```
GET /api/mgr/module/MODULE_NAME/options HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.15. CEPH MONITOR

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **monitor** endpoint to display information on the Ceph Monitor.

### GET /api/monitor

#### Description

View Ceph Monitor details.

#### Example

```
GET /api/monitor HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.16. CEPH OSD

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **osd** endpoint to manage the Ceph OSDs.

### GET /api/osd

#### Example

```
GET /api/osd HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/osd

#### Example

```
POST /api/osd HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "data": "STRING",
  "method": "STRING",
  "tracking_id": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/flags

### Description

View the Ceph OSD flags.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/flags HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/osd/flags

### Description

Sets the Ceph OSD flags for the entire storage cluster.

### Parameters

- The **recovery\_deletes**, **sortbitwise**, and **pglog\_hardlimit** flags can not be unset.
- The **purged\_snapshots** flag can not be set.



### IMPORTANT

You must include these four flags for a successful operation.

### Example

```
PUT /api/osd/flags HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "flags": [  
    "STRING"  
  ]  
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/flags/individual

### Description

View the individual Ceph OSD flags.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/flags/individual HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/osd/flags/individual

### Description

Updates the **noout**, **noin**, **nodown**, and **noup** flags for an individual subset of Ceph OSDs.

### Example

```
PUT /api/osd/flags/individual HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "flags": {
    "nodown": true,
    "noin": true,
    "noout": true,
    "noup": true
  },
  "ids": [
    1
  ]
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/safe\_to\_delete

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **svc\_ids** – A required string of the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/safe_to_delete?svc_ids=STRING HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/safe\_to\_destroy

### Description

Check to see if the Ceph OSD is safe to destroy.

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **ids** - A required string of the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/safe_to_destroy?ids=STRING HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/osd/SVC\_ID

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.
- Queries:
  - **preserve\_id** - A string value.
  - **force** - A string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted - Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content - Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/SVC\_ID

### Description

Returns collected data about a Ceph OSD.

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/SVC_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/osd/SVC\_ID

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
PUT /api/osd/SVC_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "device_class": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/osd/SVC\_ID/destroy

### Description

Marks Ceph OSD as being destroyed. The Ceph OSD must be marked down before being destroyed. This operation keeps the Ceph OSD identifier intact, but removes the Cephx keys, configuration key data, and lockbox keys.



### WARNING

This operation renders the data permanently unreadable.

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/SVC\_ID/devices

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/SVC_ID/devices HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.



- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/osd/SVC\_ID/histogram

### Description

Returns the Ceph OSD histogram data.

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
GET /api/osd/SVC_ID/histogram HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

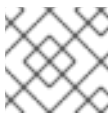
### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/osd/SVC\_ID/mark

### Description

Marks a Ceph OSD **out**, **in**, **down**, and **lost**.



### NOTE

A Ceph OSD must be marked **down** before marking it **lost**.

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
PUT /api/osd/SVC_ID/mark HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "action": "STRING"  
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/osd/*SVC\_ID*/purge

### Description

Removes the Ceph OSD from the CRUSH map.



### NOTE

The Ceph OSD must be marked **down** before removal.

### Parameters

- Replace ***SVC\_ID*** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/osd/*SVC\_ID*/reweight

### Description

Temporarily reweights the Ceph OSD. When a Ceph OSD is marked **out**, the OSD's weight is set to **0**. When the Ceph OSD is marked back **in**, the OSD's weight is set to **1**.

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

### Example

```
POST /api/osd/SVC_ID/reweight HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "weight": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/osd/SVC\_ID/scrub

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.
- Queries:
  - **deep** – A boolean value, either **true** or **false**.

### Example

```
POST /api/osd/SVC_ID/scrub HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "deep": true
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/osd/SVC\_ID/smart

#### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with a string value for the Ceph OSD service identifier.

#### Example

```
GET /api/osd/SVC_ID/smart HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.17. CEPH OBJECT GATEWAY

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **rgw** endpoint to manage the Ceph Object Gateway.

### GET /api/rgw/status

#### Description

Display the Ceph Object Gateway status.

#### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/status HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/daemon

### Description

Display the Ceph Object Gateway daemons.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/daemon HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/daemon/SVC\_ID

### Parameters

- Replace **SVC\_ID** with the service identifier as a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/daemon/SVC_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/site

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **query** – A string value.
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/site HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Bucket Management

### GET /api/rgw/bucket

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **stats** – A boolean value for bucket statistics.
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/bucket HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/rgw/bucket

### Example

```
POST /api/rgw/bucket HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "bucket": "STRING",
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "lock_enabled": "false",
  "lock_mode": "STRING",
  "lock_retention_period_days": "STRING",
  "lock_retention_period_years": "STRING",
  "placement_target": "STRING",
  "uid": "STRING",
  "zonegroup": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/rgw/bucket/*BUCKET*

### Parameters

- Replace ***BUCKET*** with the bucket name as a string value.
- Queries:
  - **purge\_objects** – A string value.
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/rgw/bucket/*BUCKET*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***BUCKET*** with the bucket name as a string value.
- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

#### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/bucket/BUCKET HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/rgw/bucket/*BUCKET*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***BUCKET*** with the bucket name as a string value.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/rgw/bucket/BUCKET HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
{  
  "bucket_id": "STRING",
```



```

"daemon_name": "STRING",
"lock_mode": "STRING",
"lock_retention_period_days": "STRING",
"lock_retention_period_years": "STRING",
"mfa_delete": "STRING",
"mfa_token_pin": "STRING",
"mfa_token_serial": "STRING",
"uid": "STRING",
"versioning_state": "STRING"
}

```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## User Management

### GET /api/rgw/user

#### Description

Display the Ceph Object Gateway users.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

#### Example

```

GET /api/rgw/user HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com

```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/rgw/user

### Example

```
POST /api/rgw/user HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "access_key": "STRING",
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "display_name": "STRING",
  "email": "STRING",
  "generate_key": "STRING",
  "max_buckets": "STRING",
  "secret_key": "STRING",
  "suspended": "STRING",
  "uid": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/user/get\_emails

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/user/get_emails HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/rgw/user/*UID*

### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.
- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/user/*UID*

### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.
- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.
  - **stats** – A boolean value for user statistics.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/user/UID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/rgw/user/*UID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/rgw/user/UID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "display_name": "STRING",
  "email": "STRING",
  "max_buckets": "STRING",
  "suspended": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### DELETE /api/rgw/user/*UID*/capability

#### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.
- Queries:
  - **daemon\_name** – The name of the daemon as a string value.
  - **type** – Required. A string value.
  - **perm** – Required. A string value.

## Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/rgw/user/*UID*/capability

### Parameters

- Replace *UID* with the user identifier as a string.

### Example

```
POST /api/rgw/user/UID/capability HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "perm": "STRING",
  "type": "STRING"
}
```

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/rgw/user/*UID*/key

### Parameters

- Replace *UID* with the user identifier as a string.
- Queries:

- **daemon\_name** - The name of the daemon as a string value.
- **key\_type** - A string value.
- **subuser** - A string value.
- **access\_key** - A string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/rgw/user/*UID*/key

### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.

### Example

```
POST /api/rgw/user/UID/key HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "access_key": "STRING",
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "generate_key": "true",
  "key_type": "s3",
  "secret_key": "STRING",
  "subuser": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/rgw/user/*UID*/quota

### Parameters

- Replace *UID* with the user identifier as a string.

### Example

```
GET /api/rgw/user/UID/quota HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/rgw/user/*UID*/quota

### Parameters

- Replace *UID* with the user identifier as a string.

### Example

```
PUT /api/rgw/user/UID/quota HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "enabled": "STRING",
  "max_objects": "STRING",
  "max_size_kb": 1,
  "quota_type": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/rgw/user/*UID*/subuser

### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.

### Example

```
POST /api/rgw/user/UID/subuser HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "access": "STRING",
  "access_key": "STRING",
  "daemon_name": "STRING",
  "generate_secret": "true",
  "key_type": "s3",
  "secret_key": "STRING",
  "subuser": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/rgw/user/*UID*/subuser/*SUBUSER*

### Parameters

- Replace ***UID*** with the user identifier as a string.
- Replace ***SUBUSER*** with the sub user name as a string.
- Queries:
  - **purge\_keys** – Set to **false** to not purge the keys. This only works for S3 subusers.



- **daemon\_name** - The name of the daemon as a string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.18. REST APIS FOR MANIPULATING A ROLE

In addition to the **radosgw-admin role** commands, you can use the REST APIs for manipulating a role.

To invoke the REST admin APIs, create a user with admin caps.

### Example

```
[root@host01 ~]# radosgw-admin --uid TESTER --display-name "TestUser" --access_key TESTER --secret test123 user create
[root@host01 ~]# radosgw-admin caps add --uid="TESTER" --caps="roles=*"

```

- Create a role:

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?
Action=CreateRole&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&Path=PATH_TO_FILE&AssumeRolePolicyDocument=TRUST_RELATIONSHIP_POLICY_DOCUMENT"
```

### Example

```
POST "<hostname>?
Action=CreateRole&RoleName=S3Access&Path=/application_abc/component_xyz/&AssumeRolePolicyDocument={"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"AWS":["arn:aws:iam:::user/TESTER"]},"Action":["sts:AssumeRole"]}]"
```

### Example response

```
<role>
```

```

<id>8f41f4e0-7094-4dc0-ac20-074a881ccbc5</id>
<name>S3Access</name>
<path>/application_abc/component_xyz</path>
<arn>arn:aws:iam::role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</arn>
<create_date>2022-06-23T07:43:42.811Z</create_date>
<max_session_duration>3600</max_session_duration>
<assume_role_policy_document>{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"AWS":["arn:aws:iam::user/TESTER"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRole"]}]}</assume_role_policy_document>
</role>

```

- Get a role:

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?Action=GetRole&RoleName=ROLE_NAME"
```

### Example

```
POST "<hostname>?Action=GetRole&RoleName=S3Access"
```

### Example response

```

<role>
  <id>8f41f4e0-7094-4dc0-ac20-074a881ccbc5</id>
  <name>S3Access</name>
  <path>/application_abc/component_xyz</path>
  <arn>arn:aws:iam::role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</arn>
  <create_date>2022-06-23T07:43:42.811Z</create_date>
  <max_session_duration>3600</max_session_duration>
  <assume_role_policy_document>{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"AWS":["arn:aws:iam::user/TESTER"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRole"]}]}</assume_role_policy_document>
</role>

```

- List a role:

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?
Action=GetRole&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&PathPrefix=PATH_PREFIX"
```

### Example request

```
POST "<hostname>?Action=ListRoles&RoleName=S3Access&PathPrefix=/application"
```

### Example response

```

<role>
  <id>8f41f4e0-7094-4dc0-ac20-074a881ccbc5</id>
  <name>S3Access</name>
  <path>/application_abc/component_xyz</path>

```

```

<arn>arn:aws:iam:::role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</arn>
<create_date>2022-06-23T07:43:42.811Z</create_date>
<max_session_duration>3600</max_session_duration>
<assume_role_policy_document>{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"AWS":["arn:aws:iam:::user/TESTER"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRole"]}]}</assume_role_policy_document>
</role>

```

- Update the assume role policy document:

### Syntax

```

POST "<hostname>?
Action=UpdateAssumeRolePolicy&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&PolicyDocument=TRUST_RE
LATIONSHIP_POLICY_DOCUMENT"

```

### Example

```

POST "<hostname>?
Action=UpdateAssumeRolePolicy&RoleName=S3Access&PolicyDocument=
{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"AWS":
["arn:aws:iam:::user/TESTER2"]},"Action":["sts:AssumeRole"]}]}

```

- Update policy attached to a role:

### Syntax

```

POST "<hostname>?
Action=PutRolePolicy&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&PolicyName=POLICY_NAME&PolicyDocu
ment=TRUST_RELATIONSHIP_POLICY_DOCUMENT"

```

### Example

```

POST "<hostname>?
Action=PutRolePolicy&RoleName=S3Access&PolicyName=Policy1&PolicyDocument=
{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Action":
["s3:CreateBucket"],"Resource":"arn:aws:s3:::example_bucket"}]}

```

- List permission policy names attached to a role:

### Syntax

```

POST "<hostname>?Action=ListRolePolicies&RoleName=ROLE_NAME"

```

### Example

```

POST "<hostname>?Action=ListRolePolicies&RoleName=S3Access"

<PolicyNames>
  <member>Policy1</member>
</PolicyNames>

```

- Get permission policy attached to a role:

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?
Action=GetRolePolicy&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&PolicyName=POLICY_NAME"
```

### Example

```
POST "<hostname>?Action=GetRolePolicy&RoleName=S3Access&PolicyName=Policy1"

<GetRolePolicyResult>
  <PolicyName>Policy1</PolicyName>
  <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
  <Permission_policy>{"Version":"2022-06-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Action":
["s3:CreateBucket"],"Resource":"arn:aws:s3:::example_bucket"}]}</Permission_policy>
</GetRolePolicyResult>
```

- Delete policy attached to a role:

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?
Action>DeleteRolePolicy&RoleName=ROLE_NAME&PolicyName=POLICY_NAME"
```

### Example

```
POST "<hostname>?Action>DeleteRolePolicy&RoleName=S3Access&PolicyName=Policy1"
```

- Delete a role:



### NOTE

You can delete a role only when it does not have any permission policy attached to it.

### Syntax

```
POST "<hostname>?Action>DeleteRole&RoleName=ROLE_NAME"
```

### Example

```
POST "<hostname>?Action>DeleteRole&RoleName=S3Access"
```

## Additional Resources

- See the [Role management](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for details.

## A.19. NFS GANESHA

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **nfs-ganesha** endpoint to manage the Ceph NFS gateway.

### GET /api/nfs-ganesha/daemon

#### Description

View information on the NFS Ganesha daemons.

#### Example

```
GET /api/nfs-ganesha/daemon HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/nfs-ganesha/export

#### Description

View all of the NFS Ganesha exports.

#### Example

```
GET /api/nfs-ganesha/export HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/nfs-ganesha/export

#### Description

Creates a new NFS Ganesha export.

#### Example

```
POST /api/nfs-ganesha/export HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: example.com
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "access_type": "STRING",
  "clients": [
    {
      "access_type": "STRING",
      "addresses": [
        "STRING"
      ],
      "squash": "STRING"
    }
  ],
  "cluster_id": "STRING",
  "daemons": [
    "STRING"
  ],
  "fsal": {
    "filesystem": "STRING",
    "name": "STRING",
    "rgw_user_id": "STRING",
    "sec_label_xattr": "STRING",
    "user_id": "STRING"
  },
  "path": "STRING",
  "protocols": [
    1
  ],
  "pseudo": "STRING",
  "reload_daemons": true,
  "security_label": "STRING",
  "squash": "STRING",
  "tag": "STRING",
  "transports": [
    "STRING"
  ]
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

**DELETE /api/nfs-ganesha/export/CLUSTER\_ID/EXPORT\_ID****Description**

Deletes a NFS Ganesha export.

**Parameters**

- Replace **CLUSTER\_ID** with the storage cluster identifier string.
- Replace **EXPORT\_ID** with the export identifier as an integer.
- Queries:
  - **reload\_daemons** - A boolean value that triggers the reloading of the NFS Ganesha daemons configuration.

**Status Codes**

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

**GET /api/nfs-ganesha/export/CLUSTER\_ID/EXPORT\_ID****Description**

View NFS Ganesha export information.

**Parameters**

- Replace **CLUSTER\_ID** with the storage cluster identifier string.
- Replace **EXPORT\_ID** with the export identifier as an integer.

**Example**

```
GET /api/nfs-ganesha/export/CLUSTER_ID/EXPORT_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

**Status Codes**

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/nfs-ganesha/export/*CLUSTER\_ID*/*EXPORT\_ID*

### Description

Update the NFS Ganesha export information.

### Parameters

- Replace ***CLUSTER\_ID*** with the storage cluster identifier string.
- Replace ***EXPORT\_ID*** with the export identifier as an integer.

### Example

```
PUT /api/nfs-ganesha/export/CLUSTER_ID/EXPORT_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "access_type": "STRING",
  "clients": [
    {
      "access_type": "STRING",
      "addresses": [
        "STRING"
      ],
      "squash": "STRING"
    }
  ],
  "daemons": [
    "STRING"
  ],
  "fsal": {
    "filesystem": "STRING",
    "name": "STRING",
    "rgw_user_id": "STRING",
    "sec_label_xattr": "STRING",
    "user_id": "STRING"
  },
  "path": "STRING",
  "protocols": [
    1
  ],
  "pseudo": "STRING",
  "reload_daemons": true,
  "security_label": "STRING",
  "squash": "STRING",
  "tag": "STRING",
  "transports": [
    "STRING"
  ]
}
```



### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/nfs-ganesha/status

#### Description

View the status information for the NFS Ganesha management feature.

#### Example

```
GET /api/nfs-ganesha/status HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.
- See the [Exporting the Namespace to NFS-Ganesha](#) section in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Guide* for more information.

## A.20. CEPH ORCHESTRATOR

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **orchestrator** endpoint to display the Ceph Orchestrator status.

### GET /api/orchestrator/status

#### Description

Display the Ceph Orchestrator status.

### Example

```
GET /api/orchestrator/status HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.21. POOLS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **pool** endpoint to manage the storage pools.

### GET /api/pool

#### Description

Display the pool list.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **attrs** – A string value of pool attributes.
  - **stats** – A boolean value for pool statistics.

### Example

```
GET /api/pool HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/pool

### Example

```
POST /api/pool HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "application_metadata": "STRING",
  "configuration": "STRING",
  "erasure_code_profile": "STRING",
  "flags": "STRING",
  "pg_num": 1,
  "pool": "STRING",
  "pool_type": "STRING",
  "rule_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/pool/*POOL\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/pool/*POOL\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool.
- Queries:
  - **attrs** – A string value of pool attributes.
  - **stats** – A boolean value for pool statistics.

### Example

```
GET /api/pool/POOL_NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/pool/*POOL\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool.

### Example

```
PUT /api/pool/POOL_NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
{  
  "application_metadata": "STRING",  
  "configuration": "STRING",  
  "flags": "STRING"  
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/configuration

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool.

#### Example

```
GET /api/pool/POOL_NAME/configuration HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.22. PROMETHEUS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **prometheus** endpoint to manage Prometheus.

### GET /api/prometheus

#### Example

```
GET /api/prometheus/rules HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/prometheus/rules

#### Example

```
GET /api/prometheus/rules HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/prometheus/silence

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### DELETE /api/prometheus/silence/*S\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***S\_ID*** with a string value.

## Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/prometheus/silences

### Example

```
GET /api/prometheus/silences HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

## Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/prometheus/notifications

### Example

```
GET /api/prometheus/notifications HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

## Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.23. RADOS BLOCK DEVICE

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **block** endpoint to manage RADOS block devices (RBD). This reference includes all available RBD feature endpoints, such as:

- [RBD Namespace](#)
- [RBD Snapshots](#)
- [RBD Trash](#)
- [RBD Mirroring](#)
  - [RBD Mirroring Summary](#)
  - [RBD Mirroring Pool Bootstrap](#)
  - [RBD Mirroring Pool Mode](#)
  - [RBD Mirroring Pool Peer](#)

### RBD Images

#### GET /api/block/image

##### Description

View the RBD images.

##### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **pool\_name** - The pool name as a string.

##### Example

```
GET /api/block/image HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

##### Status Codes

- 200 OK - Okay.
- 400 Bad Request - Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized - Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden - Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error - Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.



**POST /api/block/image****Example**

```

POST /api/block/image HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "configuration": "STRING",
  "data_pool": "STRING",
  "features": "STRING",
  "name": "STRING",
  "namespace": "STRING",
  "obj_size": 1,
  "pool_name": "STRING",
  "size": 1,
  "stripe_count": 1,
  "stripe_unit": "STRING"
}

```

**Status Codes**

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

**GET /api/block/image/clone\_format\_version****Description**

Returns the RBD clone format version.

**Example**

```

GET /api/block/image/clone_format_version HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com

```

**Status Codes**

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/block/image/default\_features

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/image/default_features HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/block/image/default\_features

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/image/default_features HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### DELETE /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*

#### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

#### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*

### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

### Example

```
GET /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*

### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

### Example

```
PUT /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
{  
  "configuration": "STRING",  
  "features": "STRING",  
  "name": "STRING",  
  "size": 1  
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/copy

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.

### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC/copy HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "configuration": "STRING",
  "data_pool": "STRING",
  "dest_image_name": "STRING",
  "dest_namespace": "STRING",
  "dest_pool_name": "STRING",
  "features": "STRING",
  "obj_size": 1,
  "snapshot_name": "STRING",
  "stripe_count": 1,
  "stripe_unit": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/flatten

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/move\_trash

### Description

Move an image to the trash. Images actively in-use by clones can be moved to the trash, and deleted at a later time.

### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC/move_trash HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "delay": 1
}
```

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Mirroring

### GET /api/block/mirroring/site\_name

### Description

Display the RBD mirroring site name.

### Example

```
GET /api/block/mirroring/site_name HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/block/mirroring/site\_name

#### Example

```
PUT /api/block/mirroring/site_name HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "site_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Mirroring Pool Bootstrap

### POST /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/bootstrap/peer

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

### Example

```
POST /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME/bootstrap/peer HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "direction": "STRING",
  "token": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/bootstrap/token

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Mirroring Pool Mode

### GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*

#### Description

Display the RBD mirroring summary.

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "mirror_mode": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.



## RBD Mirroring Pool Peer

### GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/peer

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME/peer HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/peer

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
POST /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME/peer HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "client_id": "STRING",
  "cluster_name": "STRING",
  "key": "STRING",
  "mon_host": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **DELETE /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/peer/*PEER\_UUID***

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.
- Replace ***PEER\_UUID*** with the UUID of the peer as a string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/peer/*PEER\_UUID***

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.
- Replace ***PEER\_UUID*** with the UUID of the peer as a string.

### Example

```
GET /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME/peer/PEER_UUID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **PUT /api/block/mirroring/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/peer/*PEER\_UUID***

### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.
- Replace ***PEER\_UUID*** with the UUID of the peer as a string.

### Example

```
PUT /api/block/mirroring/pool/POOL_NAME/peer/PEER_UUID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "client_id": "STRING",
  "cluster_name": "STRING",
  "key": "STRING",
  "mon_host": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Mirroring Summary

### GET /api/block/mirroring/summary

#### Description

Display the RBD mirroring summary.

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/mirroring/summary HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Namespace

### GET /api/block/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/namespace

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/pool/POOL_NAME/namespace HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/block/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/namespace

#### Parameters

- Replace ***POOL\_NAME*** with the name of the pool as a string.

#### Example

```
POST /api/block/pool/POOL_NAME/namespace HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
{  
  "namespace": "STRING"  
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/block/pool/*POOL\_NAME*/namespace/*NAMESPACE*

### Parameters

- Replace *POOL\_NAME* with the name of the pool as a string.
- Replace *NAMESPACE* with the namespace as a string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Snapshots

### POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/snap

#### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

#### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC/snap HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "snapshot_name": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **DELETE /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/snap/*SNAPSHOT\_NAME***

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.
- Replace ***SNAPSHOT\_NAME*** with the name of the snapshot as a string value.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **PUT /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/snap/*SNAPSHOT\_NAME***

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.
- Replace ***SNAPSHOT\_NAME*** with the name of the snapshot as a string value.

### Example

```
PUT /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC/snap/SNAPSHOT_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "is_protected": true,
  "new_snap_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/snap/*SNAPSHOT\_NAME*/clone

### Description

Clones a snapshot to an image.

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.
- Replace ***SNAPSHOT\_NAME*** with the name of the snapshot as a string value.

### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/IMAGE_SPEC/snap/SNAPSHOT_NAME/clone HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "child_image_name": "STRING",
  "child_namespace": "STRING",
  "child_pool_name": "STRING",
  "configuration": "STRING",
  "data_pool": "STRING",
  "features": "STRING",
  "obj_size": 1,
  "stripe_count": 1,
  "stripe_unit": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/block/image/*IMAGE\_SPEC*/snap/*SNAPSHOT\_NAME*/rollback

## Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.
- Replace ***SNAPSHOT\_NAME*** with the name of the snapshot as a string value.

## Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## RBD Trash

### GET /api/block/image/trash

#### Description

Display all the RBD trash entries, or the RBD trash details by pool name.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **pool\_name** – The name of the pool as a string value.

#### Example

```
GET /api/block/image/trash HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/block/image/trash/purge

#### Description



Remove all the expired images from trash.

### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **pool\_name** - The name of the pool as a string value.

### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/trash/purge HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "pool_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/block/image/trash/*IMAGE\_ID\_SPEC*

### Description

Deletes an image from the trash. If the image deferment time has not expired, you can not delete it unless you use **force**. An actively in-use image by clones or has snapshots, it can not be deleted.

### Parameters

- Replace ***IMAGE\_ID\_SPEC*** with the image name as a string value.
- Queries:
  - **force** - A boolean value to force the deletion of an image from trash.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/block/image/trash/*IMAGE\_ID\_SPEC*/restore

#### Description

Restores an image from the trash.

#### Parameters

- Replace *IMAGE\_ID\_SPEC* with the image name as a string value.

#### Example

```
POST /api/block/image/trash/IMAGE_ID_SPEC/restore HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "new_image_name": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

#### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.24. PERFORMANCE COUNTERS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **perf\_counters** endpoint to display the various Ceph performance counter. This reference includes all available performance counter endpoints, such as:

- [Ceph Metadata Server \(MDS\)](#)
- [Ceph Manager](#)

- [Ceph Monitor](#)
- [Ceph OSD](#)
- [Ceph Object Gateway](#)
- [Ceph RADOS Block Device \(RBD\) Mirroring](#)
- [TCMU Runner](#)

### GET /api/perf\_counters

#### Description

Displays the performance counters.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph Metadata Server

### GET /api/perf\_counters/mds/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/mds/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph Manager

### GET /api/perf\_counters/mgr/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/mgr/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph Monitor

### GET /api/perf\_counters/mon/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/mon/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph OSD

### GET /api/perf\_counters/osd/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/osd/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph RADOS Block Device (RBD) Mirroring

### GET /api/perf\_counters/rbd-mirror/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/rbd-mirror/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Ceph Object Gateway

### GET /api/perf\_counters/rgw/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/rgw/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## TCMU Runner

### GET /api/perf\_counters/tcmu-runner/*SERVICE\_ID*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_ID*** with the required service identifier as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/perf_counters/tcmu-runner/SERVICE_ID HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.25. ROLES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **role** endpoint to manage the various user roles in Ceph.

### GET /api/role

#### Description

Display the role list.

#### Example

```
GET /api/role HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/role

#### Example

```
POST /api/role HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "description": "STRING",
  "name": "STRING",
  "scopes_permissions": "STRING"
}
```

#### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **DELETE /api/role/*NAME***

### **Parameters**

- Replace ***NAME*** with the role name as a string.

### **Status Codes**

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## **GET /api/role/*NAME***

### **Parameters**

- Replace ***NAME*** with the role name as a string.

### **Example**

```
GET /api/role/NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### **Status Codes**

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.



## PUT /api/role/*NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the role name as a string.

### Example

```
PUT /api/role/NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "description": "STRING",
  "scopes_permissions": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/role/*NAME*/clone

### Parameters

- Replace ***NAME*** with the role name as a string.

### Example

```
POST /api/role/NAME/clone HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "new_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.

- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.26. SERVICES

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **service** endpoint to manage the various Ceph services.

### GET /api/service

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **service\_name** - The name of the service as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/service HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/service

#### Parameters

- **service\_spec** - The service specification as a JSON file.
- **service\_name** - The name of the service.

#### Example

```
POST /api/service HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "service_name": "STRING",
  "service_spec": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/service/known\_types

### Description

Display a list of known service types.

### Example

```
GET /api/service/known_types HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/service/*SERVICE\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_NAME*** with the name of the service as a string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.

- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/service/*SERVICE\_NAME*

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_NAME*** with the name of the service as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/service/SERVICE_NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### GET /api/service/*SERVICE\_NAME*/daemons

#### Parameters

- Replace ***SERVICE\_NAME*** with the name of the service as a string.

#### Example

```
GET /api/service/SERVICE_NAME/daemons HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.

- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.27. SETTINGS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **settings** endpoint to manage the various Ceph settings.

### GET /api/settings

#### Description

Display the list of available options

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **names** – A comma-separated list of option names.

#### Example

```
GET /api/settings HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### PUT /api/settings

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.

- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### **DELETE /api/settings/*NAME***

#### **Parameters**

- Replace ***NAME*** with the option name as a string.

#### **Status Codes**

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### **GET /api/settings/*NAME***

#### **Description**

Display the given option.

#### **Parameters**

- Replace ***NAME*** with the option name as a string.

#### **Example**

```
GET /api/settings/NAME HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### **Status Codes**

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### **PUT /api/settings/*NAME***

## Parameters

- Replace **NAME** with the option name as a string.

## Example

```
PUT /api/settings/NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "value": "STRING"
}
```

## Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.28. CEPH TASK

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **task** endpoint to display Ceph tasks.

### GET /api/task

#### Description

Display Ceph tasks.

#### Parameters

- Queries:
  - **name** – The name of the task.

## Example

```
GET /api/task HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## A.29. TELEMETRY

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **telemetry** endpoint to manage data for the telemetry Ceph Manager module.

### PUT /api/telemetry

#### Description

Enables or disables the sending of collected data by the telemetry module.

#### Parameters

- **enable** – A boolean value.
- **license\_name** – A string value, such as, **sharing-1-0**. Make sure the user is aware of and accepts the license for sharing telemetry data.

#### Example

```
PUT /api/telemetry HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "enable": true,
  "license_name": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.



- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/telemetry/report

### Description

Display report data on Ceph and devices.

### Example

```
GET /api/telemetry/report HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.
- See the [Activating and deactivating telemetry](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Dashboard Guide* for details about managing with the Ceph dashboard.

## A.30. CEPH USERS

The method reference for using the Ceph RESTful API **user** endpoint to display Ceph user details and to manage Ceph user passwords.

### GET /api/user

#### Description

Display a list of users.

#### Example

```
GET /api/user HTTP/1.1  
Host: example.com
```

#### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## POST /api/user

### Example

```
POST /api/user HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "email": "STRING",
  "enabled": true,
  "name": "STRING",
  "password": "STRING",
  "pwdExpirationDate": "STRING",
  "pwdUpdateRequired": true,
  "roles": "STRING",
  "username": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## DELETE /api/user/*USER\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace ***USER\_NAME*** with the name of the user as a string.

### Status Codes

- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 204 No Content – Resource deleted.

- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## GET /api/user/*USER\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace *USER\_NAME* with the name of the user as a string.

### Example

```
GET /api/user/USER_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

## PUT /api/user/*USER\_NAME*

### Parameters

- Replace *USER\_NAME* with the name of the user as a string.

### Example

```
PUT /api/user/USER_NAME HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "email": "STRING",
  "enabled": "STRING",
  "name": "STRING",
  "password": "STRING",
  "pwdExpirationDate": "STRING",
  "pwdUpdateRequired": true,
  "roles": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 200 OK – Okay.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/user/*USER\_NAME*/change\_password

#### Parameters

- Replace ***USER\_NAME*** with the name of the user as a string.

#### Example

```
POST /api/user/USER_NAME/change_password HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "new_password": "STRING",
  "old_password": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### POST /api/user/validate\_password

#### Description

Checks the password to see if it meets the password policy.

#### Parameters

- **password** - The password to validate.

- **username** - Optional. The name of the user.
- **old\_password** - Optional. The old password.

### Example

```
POST /api/user/validate_password HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "old_password": "STRING",
  "password": "STRING",
  "username": "STRING"
}
```

### Status Codes

- 201 Created – Resource created.
- 202 Accepted – Operation is still executing. Please check the task queue.
- 400 Bad Request – Operation exception. Please check the response body for details.
- 401 Unauthorized – Unauthenticated access. Please login first.
- 403 Forbidden – Unauthorized access. Please check your permissions.
- 500 Internal Server Error – Unexpected error. Please check the response body for the stack trace.

### Additional Resources

- See the [Ceph RESTful API](#) chapter in the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Developer Guide* for more details.

## APPENDIX B. S3 COMMON REQUEST HEADERS

The following table lists the valid common request headers and their descriptions.

**Table B.1. Request Headers**

Request Header	Description
<b>CONTENT_LENGTH</b>	Length of the request body.
<b>DATE</b>	Request time and date (in UTC).
<b>HOST</b>	The name of the host server.
<b>AUTHORIZATION</b>	Authorization token.

## APPENDIX C. S3 COMMON RESPONSE STATUS CODES

The following table lists the valid common HTTP response status and its corresponding code.

Table C.1. Response Status

HTTP Status	Response Code
100	Continue
200	Success
201	Created
202	Accepted
204	NoContent
206	Partial content
304	NotModified
400	InvalidArgument
400	InvalidDigest
400	BadDigest
400	InvalidBucketName
400	InvalidObjectName
400	UnresolvableGrantByEmailAddress
400	InvalidPart
400	InvalidPartOrder
400	RequestTimeout
400	EntityTooLarge
403	AccessDenied
403	UserSuspended
403	RequestTimeTooSkewed

HTTP Status	Response Code
404	NoSuchKey
404	NoSuchBucket
404	NoSuchUpload
405	MethodNotAllowed
408	RequestTimeout
409	BucketAlreadyExists
409	BucketNotEmpty
411	MissingContentLength
412	PreconditionFailed
416	InvalidRange
422	UnprocessableEntity
500	InternalServerError



## APPENDIX D. S3 UNSUPPORTED HEADER FIELDS

Table D.1. Unsupported Header Fields

Name	Type
x-amz-security-token	Request
Server	Response
x-amz-delete-marker	Response
x-amz-id-2	Response
x-amz-request-id	Response
x-amz-version-id	Response

## APPENDIX E. SWIFT REQUEST HEADERS

Table E.1. Request Headers

Name	Description	Type	Required
<b>X-Auth-User</b>	The key Ceph Object Gateway username to authenticate.	String	Yes
<b>X-Auth-Key</b>	The key associated to a Ceph Object Gateway username.	String	Yes

## APPENDIX F. SWIFT RESPONSE HEADERS

The response from the server should include an **X-Auth-Token** value. The response might also contain a **X-Storage-Url** that provides the **API\_VERSION/ACCOUNT** prefix that is specified in other requests throughout the API documentation.

Table F.1. Response Headers

Name	Description	Type
<b>X-Storage-Token</b>	The authorization token for the <b>X-Auth-User</b> specified in the request.	String
<b>X-Storage-Url</b>	The URL and <b>API_VERSION/ACCOUNT</b> path for the user.	String

## APPENDIX G. EXAMPLES USING THE SECURE TOKEN SERVICE APIS

These examples are using Python's **boto3** module to interface with the Ceph Object Gateway's implementation of the Secure Token Service (STS). In these examples, **TESTER2** assumes a role created by **TESTER1**, as to access S3 resources owned by **TESTER1** based on the permission policy attached to the role.

The *AssumeRole* example creates a role, assigns a policy to the role, then assumes a role to get temporary credentials and access to S3 resources using those temporary credentials.

The *AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity* example authenticates users using an external application with Keycloak, an OpenID Connect identity provider, assumes a role to get temporary credentials and access S3 resources according to the permission policy of the role.

### AssumeRole Example

```
import boto3

iam_client = boto3.client('iam',
    aws_access_key_id=ACCESS_KEY_OF_TESTER1,
    aws_secret_access_key=SECRET_KEY_OF_TESTER1,
    endpoint_url=<IAM URL>,
    region_name=""
)

policy_document = "{\"Version\":\"2012-10-17\",\"Statement\":[{\"Effect\":\"Allow\",\"Principal\":{\"AWS\":[\"arn:aws:iam::user/TESTER1\"]},\"Action\":[\"sts:AssumeRole\"]}]}"

role_response = iam_client.create_role(
    AssumeRolePolicyDocument=policy_document,
    Path='',
    RoleName='S3Access',
)

role_policy = "{\"Version\":\"2012-10-17\",\"Statement\":[{\"Effect\":\"Allow\",\"Action\":[\"s3:*\"],\"Resource\":[\"arn:aws:s3:::*\"]}]}"

response = iam_client.put_role_policy(
    RoleName='S3Access',
    PolicyName='Policy1',
    PolicyDocument=role_policy
)

sts_client = boto3.client('sts',
    aws_access_key_id=ACCESS_KEY_OF_TESTER2,
    aws_secret_access_key=SECRET_KEY_OF_TESTER2,
    endpoint_url=<STS URL>,
    region_name=""
)

response = sts_client.assume_role(
    RoleArn=role_response['Role']['Arn'],
    RoleSessionName='Bob',
    DurationSeconds=3600
```



```
endpoint_url=<STS URL>,
region_name="",
)

response = client.assume_role_with_web_identity(
    RoleArn=role_response['Role']['Arn'],
    RoleSessionName='Bob',
    DurationSeconds=3600,
    WebIdentityToken=<Web Token>
)

s3client = boto3.client('s3',
    aws_access_key_id = response['Credentials']['AccessKeyId'],
    aws_secret_access_key = response['Credentials']['SecretAccessKey'],
    aws_session_token = response['Credentials']['SessionToken'],
    endpoint_url=<S3 URL>,
    region_name="",)

bucket_name = 'my-bucket'
s3bucket = s3client.create_bucket(Bucket=bucket_name)
resp = s3client.list_buckets()
```

### Additional Resources

- See the [Test S3 Access](#) section of the *Red Hat Ceph Storage Object Gateway Configuration and Administration Guide* for more details on using Python's **boto** module.